

Architectural Environments Fixed Seating Price Book

Effective Date: May 11 2015

Featuring:

- Core™
- Spirit®
- Stellar®
- Rally
- Dimension®
- Focus® Lecture Room
Seating and Tables
- Sports Seating



Table of Contents

	Page		Page
Introduction	2	Lecture Room Series	81
How to Use This Price List	2	Product Selection	
Terms and Conditions/Warranty	3	Model 271 Acton Beam Mounted	81
Fabrics and Finishes.....	8	Model 275 Acton Beam Mounted With Tablet Arm ..	83
Tablet Arm Comparison.....	15	Model 271 Nima Beam Mount	84.2
Core Series	16.1	Model 275 Nima Chair Module.....	84.4
Product Selection		Model 271 Us Beam Mount.....	85
Plastic Armrest.....	16.2	Model 275 Us Chair Module	87
Spirit Series	17	Focus Acton Swing-Away.....	89.1
Product Selection		Focus bio Swing-Away.....	91
Standard Armrest	18	Focus Nima Swing-Away	92.2
Tablet Arm	18	Focus Us Swing-Away.....	93
3/4 Fold.....	18	Focus Intouch Swing-Away.....	95
Aisle End Treatment	18	Focus Cachet Swing-Away	97
Options and Accessories.....	18-20	Focus Value Swing-Away	99
Stellar Series	21	Loose Chairs for ADA Locations.....	101
Product Selection		Focus Fixed Lecture Tables	102
35-206.....	21	Options and Accessories	103
35-206VR.....	21	Pedestal Series	111
35-216.....	24	Product Selection	
35-217.....	27	Acton Swivel Pedestal	107.1
35-220.....	32	Model 259 Acton Fixed Pedestal.....	109
35-224.....	37	Nima Swivel Pedestal.....	110.2
35-226.....	43	Model 259 Nima Pedestal.....	110.4
35-230.....	46	Us Swivel Pedestal	111
35-270.....	50	Model 259 Us Pedestal	113
35-280.....	53	Sport Series	115
35-286.....	55	Product Selection	
35-306.....	58	406	115
Stellar Aisle Standard Comparison.....	60	406-S.....	117
Options and Accessories	61	406-P.....	119
Majestic Series	65	408	121
Product Selection		408-S.....	123
Reveal Wood Backs	66	408-P.....	125
Wood Backs.....	67	505	127
Options and Accessories	68	505-S.....	129
Dimension Series	71	505-P.....	131
Product Selection		507	133
674-2.....	72	507-S.....	135
675-2.....	73	507-P.....	137
677-2.....	74	Options and Accessories.....	139
Options and Accessories	75	C.O.M. Fabric Yardage	141
Rally	77		
Product Selection			
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert.....	78		
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert with Tablet Arm ..	78		
Options and Accessories	79		

Introduction

How To Use This Price List

The following design and content elements will help you correctly specify any American Seating Product.

- **General Product Information** More data, right where you need it.
- **Product Illustrations** Highlighted in gray for easy identification of the product. Drawings also demonstrate product relationships and dimensions.

Product Group
Specific Product
Heading

Stellar Series — 206 and 206VR with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1202	\$ 702	\$ 720	\$ 738	\$ 755
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam	5H1202	706	724	742	759

List Price
U.S. Dollars

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1502	\$ 713	\$ 731	\$ 749	\$ 766
VR Wood Back with 2" Foam	5H1502	718	736	754	771

Product Code

#351 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1S02	\$ 713	\$ 731	\$ 749	\$ 766
VR Wood Back with 2" Foam	5H1S02	718	736	754	771

How to Specify and Order each product on the page. This is the information you will need to provide American Seating when ordering the product.

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy O0 = Dark Neutral OW = Platinum OV = Dark Green OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	O0 = N/A	RO = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple ME = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Clled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9W=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Billmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mamba D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch SD=Empire Mahogany **=N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 H 1	0	00	00			\$	

Ordering Information

Order Receipt: American Seating is pleased to receive orders from authorized dealers and customers on the condition that all of the terms stated herein are applicable to the transaction. No additional or differing terms shall be applicable unless specifically agreed to in a separately-signed document by authorized personnel at its offices in Grand Rapids, MI.

Order Entry: All orders must have complete details and supporting documents.

- A. Approved Seating Plan Request and architectural drawings or approved plan
- B. All available product color selections
- C. Signed original Purchase Agreement and a copy of American Seating's factory quotation
- D. General and Special Terms and Conditions and all addenda
- E. Customer's contacts including phone numbers
- F. Down payment, as applicable
- G. Invoicing forms, as applicable
- I. Verification of field dimensions or guarantee of field dimensions by the customer

Note: Without complete information, the order cannot be processed in a timely manner.

Seating Plans: When the desired product, construction, or building plans deviate from American Seating's seating plan in any way including, but not limited to specification, quantity, style, or materials. All deviations must be clearly and specifically pointed out in a cover letter accompanying the return of seating plans to American Seating. Failure to provide this data may result in extra charges.

Short Rows: When rows of chairs for Core, Dimension, Stellar, Spirit, Majestic, or Sports seating average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows), use additional charges below:

Average Row	250 End Add/Chair	160, 165, 560 Add/Chair	Bodiform 350 & 351 Saenger Add/Chair	280, Victorian Fox Add/Chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 16	\$ 48	\$ 70	\$ 132
Sections of 3	20	80	90	220
Sections of 2	34	119	134	330

Order Acceptance Confirmation: All orders are accepted and confirmed via facsimile, e-mail and/or printed acknowledgment. Call **1-800-748-0268** to receive order acceptance and confirmation information. (orders@amseco.com)

Combining Products/ Minimum Orders/ Small Quantity Set-Up Charge: Prices for Auditorium and Sports chairs are determined by the type purchased at one time, by one customer, for shipment at the same time, and in one color. Add a minimum order charge of 10% of list price to orders under \$2,000.00 list price. Minimum orders of fifty (50) chairs for Auditorium (Spirit and Stellar) and one hundred (100) chairs for Sports (406, 408, 505, 507) and Dimension, must be observed.

Exceptions: 20-49 Core, Spirit and Stellar Series may be ordered with a set-up charge of \$840 net.
50-99 Dimension and Sports Series may be ordered with a set-up charge of \$925 net.
Lecture, Pedestal and Equal Access Series have **no** minimum order limits.

Essentials: Spirit and Stellar models marked with "E6" are available with a 6-week lead time. A maximum of 600 chairs is allowed per order.

Product Changes: American Seating reserves the right to change its products without notice, including changes in size to better interface with existing products or to incorporate changes needed for proposed new products.

Order Information: All orders must be in writing from a direct salesperson or a pre-approved, authorized dealer or agent. Orders will be accepted and confirmed with American Seating's standard form showing the approximate shipping date of any items ordered. American Seating shall not incur any liability whatsoever for failure to ship on any specified ship date unless such date has been agreed to in a separate written document by authorized American Seating personnel in Grand Rapids.

Complete/Accurate Ordering:

- Failure to provide adequate specification data shall absolve American Seating of all responsibility for incorrect shipments.
- All items other than American Seating standard fabrics, laminates, wood veneers and metal parts in standard colors and sizes will be considered a non-standard or special order, and must be approved by authorized American Seating personnel in writing prior to order acceptance.

Order Changes and Cancellations:

- After the date of order acceptance and confirmation, dealers and customers may not change or cancel their order (in whole or in part) without written approval from American Seating.
- Changes approved by American Seating shall be priced at current price levels, and American Seating may charge the customer for added costs which result from the change.
- Cancellations shall be subject to a minimum charge of fifteen percent (15%), and will be subject to reimbursement of American Seating for costs incurred prior to its approval of the cancellation.
- Orders for special products or non-standard products (including special colors, fabrics, finishes) are not subject to change or cancellation under any circumstances.

Dealer Rights:

- American Seating reserves the right to reject any order placed by any customer for any reason (regardless of whether orders have been previously accepted from such customer) without incurring liability to such customer.
- No customer shall have a continuing right to buy products, except pursuant to a formal dealer agreement or other written agreement covering future supply as executed by American Seating and the customer.

Governing Law: The transaction with respect to the goods which are a subject of the order acceptance and confirmation shall be governed by and interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan.

Terms and Conditions

Pricing

- Price Changes and Taxes:** Published prices via print or electronic catalog are subject to change without notice. Published prices do not include storage, handling or installation — nor any applicable sales, use, excise or other similar taxes — all of which are the customer's responsibility.
- Sales or Use Taxes:** Prices are subject to addition of any taxes imposed by Federal, State and Municipal governments. Use tax applications to fixed seating vary from locality to locality. The converter of the property, or the installer, bears the responsibility for paying the use tax. Contact American Seating's Finance Department in Grand Rapids, if you are unsure of the tax application.
- Tax Exempt:** If a customer claims an exemption from such taxes, an exemption certificate must be furnished to American Seating.
- Additional Charges:** Charges incurred subsequent to any bid/quotation and/or order acceptance (such as new taxes applicable to this order, changes in tax rates, freight surcharges, etc.) will be added by American Seating to the dealer or customer's invoice.
- Terms of Payment:**
- A. American Seating reserves the right to deny credit or to modify any credit terms based on a review by the Credit Department.
 - B. All orders or quotations based on this price list must have the following terms:
 Payments: 25% Down payment with order
 50% Payment before shipment
 25% Payment 30 days after usable installation, if installed by us, or 30 days after delivery, if not installed by us.
Exceptions: Public or private buyers and dealers with established lines of credit.
 - C. All orders or bids other than "A" that have delivery and installation conditions which will span more than 30 days, must contain provisions for progress payments as follows:
 1. Monthly progress payments based on the value of materials delivered and/or installed.
 - D. On all contracts where customer has created a delay in shipping and/or installing our products, it should be noted American Seating can invoice and be paid for the product portion of the order.
 - E. Orders will not be accepted which contain a retainage clause that binds American Seating to the performance of other subcontractors as a basis for collecting the money due American Seating. Once our products have been installed and accepted, American Seating will collect the retainage.

Installation and Field Measurement

- Installation Conditions:**
- A. Purchaser shall provide free access to the building and shall have removed all scaffolding, lumber, rubbish and other obstructions of every kind, including old chairs, so they will not impede the installation.
 - B. Purchaser shall furnish, at own expense, free use of elevators to move workers and equipment; electric current necessary to operate installation tools, adequate security for products, tools and materials; heat, light, drinking water, normal sanitary facilities and other conditions necessary to permit proper installation.
 - C. Unless otherwise specified, chairs shall be attached directly to concrete floor or wood floor over intermediate floor covering of any nature. Attachment will be made in a regular manner. Additional cost of special methods of attachment or cutting floor covering will be assumed by purchaser.
 - D. Seller shall be held responsible for the secure fastenings for chair standards to concrete floors provided floor is at least 3" thick and risers at least 4" thick. Concrete shall be of 3,000# p.s.i. regular mix concrete or 5,000# p.s.i. lightweight mix. Floors shall be free from all obstructions such as, but not limited to, expanded metal, reinforcing rods, steel beams, conduit and large pebbles to a depth of not less than 1 1/2" if floor-mounted or 2 1/2" if riser-mounted. American Seating Company cannot be held responsible for damage to pipes or permanency of fastenings.
 - E. Installation shall be done within the ordinary working day. When, for any reason, regular working hours may not be used, purchaser agrees to pay all overtime and unusual expenses.
 - F. Suggested installation timetable follows: Table applies per seating area. Quantity of chairs is reduced when replacing chairs without interrupting operation of a theatre, and additional costs may be necessary.

Concrete Floor:	Quantity of Chairs Per Seating Area	Number of Working Days Per Seating Area
	100 to 399	3 to 4
	400 to 499	4 to 5
	500 to 799	5 to 6
	800 to 999	7 to 8
	1,000 to 1,299	9 to 10
	1,300 to 1,599	11 to 13
	1,600 to 1,899	13 to 15
	1,900 to 2,099	15 to 16
	2,100 to 2,399	16 to 18
	2,400 to 2,500	18 to 20

continued

Installation and Field Measurement continued

- Field Measurements/ Guarantee:** Obtaining field measurements of the seating area is the best way to eliminate the manufacture of products which will not fit the building dimensions. It is a standard requirement of fixed seating orders that field measurements be acquired prior to beginning manufacture. American Seating will arrange a fieldcheck for a furnished and installed project. American Seating can arrange this service for a service charge for projects that are not installed by American Seating. If field measurements cannot be taken due to lack of building readiness or are otherwise waived by the customer, American Seating will require a "guarantee of dimensions." A "guarantee of dimensions" relieves American Seating from field measurement responsibility. The product will be manufactured as shown on current revision of seating plan from American Seating. Subsequent changes to the product due to inaccuracies or incompleteness of a "guarantee of dimensions" will be the responsibility of the customer. American Seating will review accommodating the field changes that may occur for an additional service, product or material charge, then discuss with the customer the necessary charges and changes that need to be accomplished prior to placing orders into the manufacturing schedule or proceeding with re-installation instructions.
- Shipments:**
- The shipping date shown on the face of order acceptance and confirmation represents American Seating's best estimate as to the date of shipment. This date is predicated on timely submission of all information, approvals, the acceptance and confirmation, clarifications and samples, as requested in writing by American Seating.
 - American Seating shall not incur any liability of any kind whatsoever for failure to ship on any particular date unless American Seating has expressly agreed to a firm ship date in a separately signed, written instrument by authorized personnel in Grand Rapids, Michigan.
 - Add a freight charge at 10% of list price to orders under \$2,000 list price
 - A 1/2% fuel surcharge of the total list price will be added to all commercial orders, after discounting, for all deliveries within the 48 contiguous states.
- Delivery:**
- Goods shall be shipped F.O.B. factory freight prepaid and allowed to points within the 48 contiguous states, and American Seating reserves the right to select the carrier and mode of shipment.
 - Extra costs incurred, including order expediting, due to special shipping instructions from the customer will be charged to the customer.
 - Risk of loss shall pass to the customer when the goods are placed in the hands of a carrier.
- Examination of Goods:** The customer shall be responsible for examination of goods upon receipt and processing of any claims with the carrier.
- Claims:** Claims against American Seating for patent defects, errors or shortages must be made within fifteen (15) days of receipt of goods, otherwise such claims shall be deemed to have been waived. Partial deliveries shall be accepted by the customer and paid for at the contract price and terms.
- Storage:**
- If a customer requests a delay in shipment after goods have become work in process, American Seating may place the finished goods in storage at the customer's risk and expense. Transfer to storage shall be deemed delivery for all purposes, including invoicing and payment.
 - Any delays, holds or rescheduling of this order, at the request of the customer, will subject this order to the prices and conditions of sale in effect at the time of release of the hold or reschedule.
- Loss, Damage or Delay:** In no event shall American Seating be liable for any loss or damage resulting from any delay or failure in shipment or other failure to perform with respect to the goods shown on the face hereof where such delay, failure, loss or damage is the proximate result of any act of any government authority, revolution, riot, civil disorder or disturbance, act of enemies, delay or default in transportation, strike disputes among or between labor unions or other labor disputes, inability to obtain materials or facilities from normal sources, fire, flood, act of God, or any cause not within the reasonable control of American Seating whether of the class or causes enumerated or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, American Seating may, without causing a breach or incurring liability, allocate goods which are in short supply irrespective of reasons therefore, among customers in any manner which American Seating in its sole discretion, deems advisable.
- Returns:**
- Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization and compliance with shipping instructions by American Seating. All goods must be returned on a prepaid basis.
 - A minimum restocking charge of thirty percent (30%) is made on all authorized returns for credit, providing the item is received in resalable condition. An additional charge will be made for repair.
 - Credit will not be given if any item cannot be reused. Special order items are not subject to return.

Terms and Conditions

Architectural Product Warranty Effective Date: March 1, 2013

American Seating provides the following warranty to the original purchaser of new American Seating products sold in North America, when products continue to be owned by the original purchaser. The warranty period begins the date of product invoice, continues for the applicable time period set forth below, and is strictly governed by and subject to the terms and conditions set forth below.

WARRANTY: In the event there is a defect in the material, in the installation (in the event installation is controlled by American Seating), and/or in the workmanship of the American Seating product (or component thereof) which causes failure of the product within the applicable time period and provided notification of this defect is given to American Seating in writing at the address set forth below prior to the expiration of the applicable time period; American Seating, in its sole discretion, will either repair or replace the defective product (or defective component thereof) with a comparable product (or component thereof), or will provide a refund of the purchase price of the defective product (or defective component thereof) prorated over the warranty period. In the event of repair or replacement, the warranty includes labor, materials, and freight for the first year of the warranty and materials and freight thereafter. All other costs are excluded. The fulfillment of the warranty (including investigation, timing of response, labor, and manner of shipment) is under the exclusive and unfettered control of American Seating.

TIME PERIODS:
Indoor Use

25 YEARS	Cast iron structural standards
15 YEARS	Structural components and operating mechanisms of Spirit®, Stellar®, Majestic®, Dimension®, Rally, Core® and Sports Seating
10 YEARS	Structural components and operating mechanisms of Focus®
5 YEARS	Power & Electrical Wood* Foam
1 YEAR	Focus: Value seat topper Custom design, non-catalog, and special made products^ Seating textiles

TIME PERIODS:
Outdoor Use

25 YEARS	Cast iron structural standards
3 YEARS	Equal Access Seating® Plastic components and paint finishes~
1 YEAR	Custom design, non-catalog, and special made products^ Seating textiles

EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS: This warranty excludes and does not apply to:

- Conditions of normal wear and tear, of abuse, of neglect, of vandalism, or of misuse-all as determined by American Seating in its sole discretion
- In-transit damage
- Products altered or modified by the user
- User attached accessories
- Light bulbs, lamps, ballasts, or consumable components
- Products not installed by American Seating approved installers and/or not installed in accordance with American Seating Installation/Application Instructions
- Products not properly maintained in accordance with American Seating Operating and Maintenance Procedures

* Natural variations occurring in wood and leather and/or color fastness and/or variations in matching of colors, grains or textures of materials shall not be considered defects

^ Customers own material, leather, and nonstandard material and color finishes whether purchased by the customer or American Seating

~ Product color change

In the event of repair or replacement of the defective product (or defective component thereof) sole responsibility for the matching of color, grain, fabric, or texture is within commercially acceptable standards, as determined by American Seating in its sole discretion. There are no other warranties than those expressly stated above, whether expressed or implied (including, but not limited to any warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose) unless specifically agreed to in writing by American Seating in the specific circumstance. American Seating is not liable for consequential or incidental damage arising from any product defect.

WARRANTY NOTICE ADDRESS: American Seating Company
ATTN: Architectural Product Warranty/ Customer Services
401 American Seating Center
Grand Rapids, MI 49504

www.americanseating.com

American Seating is a registered trademark of American Seating Company

Customer's Own Material General Information

American Seating offers the option of C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard materials, other than the core fabrics listed in the American Seating price lists for use on our furniture products. Please note the following C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard requirements, lead-times and warranties to accommodate your requests. Minimum C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard order is 15 chairs. Non-standard fabrics and leathers must be approved prior to acceptance for production.

To confirm testing of a requested C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard upholstery

A complete list of approved fabrics is located on our website under Tools and Resources:
<http://www.americanseating.com/architectural/en/tools-resources/category/122>

Due to the different properties of each chair model and style of seating offered, non-standard customer specified fabrics will need to be application tested to your specific model if not already approved. Performance testing is required on all fixed seating models, but not required for office chair models.

Upon completion of testing, American Seating will notify the requestor of approval or rejection.

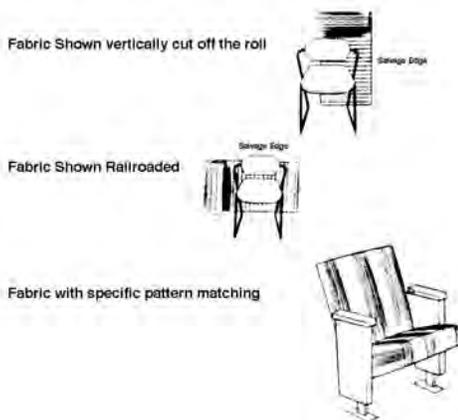
If the fabric has not been pre-approved, please complete the following steps:

1. Notify your local American Seating sales representative or dealer that you are sending in fabric for testing and specify seating model.
2. Send 3 yards of the required fabrics to American Seating Company. Tag the fabric with the project name and seating model.
3. Send the fabric to: American Seating Company
Attn: Fabric Testing Lab, Dock 6
901 Broadway NW
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504

To specify special application, if applicable:

As a standard procedure, American Seating cuts fabric off the roll in a vertical fashion as shown below. By cutting in this fashion, most waste is eliminated. When fabric is railroaded or specific pattern matching is requested, complete the C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard material Information Form, to ensure your order is processed correctly, failure to provide specific written instructions authorizes American Seating to use its own discretion with cutting and upholstering the material.

Examples:



Pricing: Contact your sales representative or Dealer for pricing on non-standard material.

Product Lead Times: Orders are scheduled upon receipt of C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard material. American Seating will provide an acknowledgement and an estimated shipping date. To expedite the C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard material process, please tag properly and ship to the American Seating Company, Attn: Fabric Testing Lab, Dock 6, 901 Broadway NW, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504.

Yardage requirements: For exact production yardage requirements, contact your customer service department.

Terms and Conditions: If a customer desires to use a finish surface not supplied within the American Seating core offering, it is considered a customer's own material (C.O.M./C.O.L.). Contact American Seating's Customer Service Department at 800-748-0268 for specific guidelines and instructions. Special instructions (e.g. pattern direction of stripes, correct side of fabric, etc.) must be submitted in writing before the fabric is delivered. In the absence of special instructions, American Seating reserves the right to use its own judgment. American Seating reserves the right to cancel an order at any time if C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard material is inadequate for any reason. In no instance shall American Seating be subjected to liability of any kind whatsoever for unsatisfactory results due to the use of C.O.M./C.O.L./non-standard material. The American Seating Company Warranty does not apply to customers own material, leather and non-catalogued materials whether purchased by the customer or American Seating Company.

Introduction

Fabrics

Finishes coordinated with the Architectural Seating Fabric collection provide a wide array of options. Fabric cards are available at www.americanseatinginfonet.com. Memo samples are available from the wholesaler noted on the back of the fabric card.

C.O.M. Fabrics use Grade 2 pricing. C.O.M. Fabrics must pass durability and application testing prior to being accepted.

Grade Level 1

ABSECON FABRICS

<u>Shire</u>		
DE1	Bricktown	E6
DF6	Ascot	E6
DGH	Hopsack	E6
DGR	Commodore	E6
DH7	Steel Blue	E6
DJC	Espresso	E6
DLL	Country	E6
DU0	Fossil	E6
DW4	Ink	E6
FB3	Black Marble	E6
FDA	Sesame	E6
FDC	Patina	E6
FDE	Marigold	E6
FDJ	Titan Blue	E6
FDJ	Red Rose	E6
FEM	Koala	E6

Sherpa

DFE	Royal	E6
DG0	Navy	E6
DG1	Black	E6
DJD	Academy	E6
DJE	Dark Blu	E6
DQL	Billiard	E6
DTG	Scarlet	E6
DWU	Autumn	E6
FBP	Grape	E6
FDB	Brown Haze	E6
FDD	Grey Heather	E6
FDG	Maroon	E6
FDH	Indigo	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS

Basis

BKA	Amber	E6
BKB	Colonial	E6
BKC	Fog	E6
BKD	Garnet	E6
BKE	Indigo	E6
BKF	Mallard	E6
BKG	Onyx	E6
BKH	River	E6
BKJ	Ruby	E6
BKK	Stone	E6
BKL	Twig	E6
BKM	Vine	E6
BKN	Amethyst	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS

(continued)

Origin

(Not available on bio or Cue 3)

GMA	Caraway	E6
GMB	Eureka	E6
GMC	Mikan	E6
GMD	Poppy	E6
GME	Annatto	E6
GMF	Fez	E6
GMG	Arundel	E6
GMH	Avalon	E6
GMJ	Gaia	E6
GMK	Bayou	E6
GML	Euro	E6
GMM	Sodalite	E6
GMN	Sapphire	E6
GMP	Iron	E6
GMQ	Basalt	E6
GMR	Malt	E6
GMT	Garnet	E6
GMU	Amethyst	E6
GMV	Jet	E6

CULP FABRICS

Dillon Vinyl

(Not available on bio and Cue 3)

VFN	Black	E6
VFF	Buff	E6
VFM	Cordovan	E6
VFH	Fiesta	E6
VFP	Java	E6
VFK	Luggage	E6
VFL	Ocean	E6
VFG	Sage	E6
VFE	Stratus	E6
VFJ	Williamsburg	E6

High Cotton

(Not available on bio and Cue 3)

KBA	Steel	E6
KBB	Khaki	E6
KBC	Brown Sugar	E6
KBD	Cordovan	E6
KBE	Coffee	E6
KBF	Haze	E6
KBG	Jade	E6
KBH	Evergreen	E6
KBJ	Peacock	E6

Grade Level 2

GUILFORD OF MAINE FABRICS

Beacon

KCM	Birch
KCN	Cherry
KCP	Chocolate
KCQ	Gold
KCR	Onyx
KCT	Orange
KCV	Sky
KCW	Spring
KCX	Tangerine
KCY	Taupe

Punchline

KB0	Angora
KB9	Azure
KB7	Cherry
KB1	Eucalyptus
KB8	Graphite
KB5	Pepper
KB3	Spring
KB2	Straw
KB6	Tangerine
KBY	Vanilla
KB4	Willow

Snakeskin

KBP	Butterscotch
KBT	Candy
KBX	Charcoal
KBW	Cranberry
KBU	Khaki
KBV	Midnight
KBR	Pumpkin
KBQ	Sunset

Xceed—5901

GFA	5001	Wheat
GFB	5002	Hopscotch
GFC	5003	Pewter
GFD	5004	Ash
GFE	5005	Olive
GFF	5006	Sage
GFJ	5009	Crystal
GFL	5011	Wedgewood
GFM	5012	Lapis
GFT	5017	Mauve
GFW	5019	Mulberry
GFX	5020	Maroon
GHA	5021	Mineral
GHB	5022	Black & Tan
GHC	5023	Onyx
GHD	5024	Ebony
GHG	5027	Forest
GHL	5031	Harbor
GHM	5032	Navy
GHN	5033	Spice
GHQ	5035	Plum
GHV	5039	Merlot

MAYER FABRICS

Cavalier

FNA	Bordeaux	E6
FNB	Wheat	E6
FNC	Watercress	E6
FND	Regatta	E6
FNE	Ebony	E6
FNF	Sandstone	E6
FNG	Cinnabar	E6

Cross Check

FMA	Otter	E6
FMB	Cranberry	E6
FMC	Lime	E6
FMD	Midnight	E6
FME	Wisteria	E6
FMF	Slate Black	E6
FMG	Saddle Tan	E6
FMH	Paradise	E6
FMJ	Earth	E6
FMK	Vermillion	E6
FML	Malachite	E6
FMM	Imperial	E6
FMN	Basalt	E6
FMO	Lapis	E6
FMP	Maple	E6
FMQ	Demerera	E6
FMR	Red Baron	E6
FMT	Aquamarine	E6
FMU	Blue Ribbon	E6
FMV	Platinum	E6
FMW	Evergreen	E6
FMX	Concord	E6
FMY	Dove	E6
FM1	Mercury	E6
FM2	Marine	E6
FM3	Martinique	E6

Durango Vinyl

VPE	Cordovan	E6
VPB	Chamois	E6
VPC	Tangelo	E6
VPD	Jade	E6
VPA	Sepia	E6
VPF	Paprika	E6
VPG	Basil	E6
VPH	Cyan	E6
VPJ	Natural	E6
VPK	Alabaster	E6
VPL	Chili	E6
VPN	Ivy	E6
VPQ	Aegean	E6
VPR	Bombay	E6
VPT	Char	E6
VPV	Merlot	E6
VPW	Calypto	E6
VPX	Sapphire	E6
VPO	Cocoa	E6
VP1	Black	E6

"E6" Indicates 6-Week Quick-Ship Program



Fabrics

Grade Level 2 Continued

MAYER FABRICS
(Continued)

<u>Forte</u>		
FXA	Fudge	E6
FXB	Rouge	E6
FXC	Daffodil	E6
FXD	Chive	E6
FXE	Cadet	E6
FXF	Crocus	E6
FXG	Tuxedo	E6
FXH	Sable	E6
FXJ	Pimento	E6
FXK	Port	E6
FXL	Avacado	E6
FXM	Blue Ray	E6
FXN	Slate	E6
FXO	Smoke	E6
FXP	Pumice	E6
FXQ	Squash	E6
FXR	Aspen	E6
FXT	Neptune	E6
FXU	Flint	E6
FXV	Fairway	E6
FXW	Cosmo	E6
FXY	Char	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS

Bangle

KEA	Baltic	E6
KEB	Granite	E6
KEC	Suede	E6
KED	Sable	E6
KEE	Orchid	E6
KEF	Teak	E6
KEG	Cork	E6

Canter Upholstery
Polyurethane

VCA	Alfalfa	E6
VCB	Ancho	E6
VCC	Bordeaux	E6
VCD	Chestnut	E6
VCE	Earth	E6
VCF	Mica	E6
VCG	Night	E6
VCR	Onyx	E6
VCH	Sable	E6
VCK	Saddle	E6
VCM	Safari	E6
VCN	Sand	E6
VCP	Willow	E6

Context

FKL	Cement	E6
FKM	Fall Song	E6
FKN	Jam	E6
FKP	Lake	E6
FKQ	Mulberry	E6
FKR	Refresh	E6
FKT	Twig	E6
FKV	Skylar	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS
(Continued)

<u>Epic</u>		
KFA	Kiwi	E6
KFB	Capri	E6
KFC	Azure	E6
KFD	Jute	E6
KFE	Porcini	E6
KFF	Regal	E6
KFG	Pearl	E6
KFH	Limestone	E6
KFJ	Espresso	E6
KFK	Flare	E6
KFL	Slice	E6
KFM	Granite	E6
KFN	Steel	E6
<u>Expo</u>		
GKH	Sky	E6
GKJ	Latte	E6
GKK	Leaf	E6
GKL	Festive	E6
GKM	Viola	E6
GKN	Fog	E6
GKP	Tuxedo	E6

Fuse

KDR	Azurean	E6
KDT	Carmine	E6
KDU	Cress	E6
KDV	Ginger	E6
KDW	Iris	E6
KDX	Lunar	E6
KDY	Malted	E6
KD0	Moral	E6
KD1	Pepper	E6
KD2	Pimento	E6
KD3	Pristine	E6
KD4	Saffron	E6
KD5	Walnut	E6

Insight

GKQ	Midnight	E6
GKR	Blonde	E6
GKS	Periwinkle	E6
GKT	Fossil	E6
GKU	Fauna	E6
GKV	Jade	E6
GKW	Forest	E6
GKX	Eggplant	E6
GKY	Concord	E6
GK0	Real Red	E6
GK1	Summit	E6
GK2	Port	E6
GK3	Ebony	E6

Grade Level 2

MOMENTUM FABRICS
(Continued)

<u>Interval</u>		
GLJ	Sunset	E6
GLK	Taupe	E6
GLL	Autumn	E6
GLM	Aubergine	E6
GLN	River	E6
GLP	Thyme	E6
GLQ	Graphite	E6
GL8	Azure	E6
GL9	Mineral	E6

Jargon

FKA	Spiffy	E6
FKB	Cayenne	E6
FKC	Coconut	E6
FKD	Kale	E6
FKE	Nautica	E6
FKF	Peacock	E6
FKG	Russet	E6

Perk

GLS	Sesame	E6
GLT	Cedar	E6
GLU	Walnut	E6
GLW	Dijon	E6
GLX	Regal	E6
GLY	Auburn	E6
GL0	Flint	E6
GL1	Crimson	E6
GL2	Patriot	E6
GL3	Pewter	E6
GL4	Ebony	E6

MORBERN FABRICS

Ambassador Vinyl

VLR	Imperial Blue
VLH	Dove
VLF	Black
VSJ	Forest
VRL	Yew Green
VA0	Royal Blue
VVT	American Beauty

CFSTINSON FABRICS

Bryant Park

FWD	Burgundy	E6
FWE	Marigold	E6
FWF	Medoc	E6
FWG	Nile	E6
FWH	Dusk	E6
FWJ	Pumice	E6
FWK	Curry	E6
FWL	Raspberry	E6
FWM	Saxon blue	E6
FWN	Hemlock	E6
FWP	Gunmetal	E6
FWQ	Crocodile	E6
FWR	Violet	E6
FWT	Night shadow	E6
FWV	Chocolate	E6

CF STINSON FABRICS
(Continued)New Hempstead

FYA	Black	E6
FYB	Azure	E6
FYC	Nickel	E6
FYD	Navy	E6
FYE	Red red wine	E6
FYF	Grey	E6
FYG	Fire	E6
FYH	Golden	E6
FYJ	Emberglow	E6
FYK	Grass	E6
FYL	Deep forest	E6
FYM	Aubergine	E6
FYN	Jodhpurs	E6
FYP	Cactus	E6
FYQ	Napa	E6
FYR	Lake	E6
FYT	Cocoa	E6
FYV	Zen	E6
FYW	Brick	E6
FYX	Galaxy	E6

Grade Level 4

MAYER FABRICS

Genesis

GRA	Wheat	E6
GRB	Pear	E6
GRC	Quartz	E6
GRD	Topaz	E6
GRE	Jade	E6
GRF	Truffle	E6
GRG	Firestorm	E6
GRH	Atlantic	E6
GRJ	Greystone	E6
GRK	Confetti	E6
GRL	Twilight	E6
GRM	Lava	E6

Mosaic

GP2	Blaze	E6
GPV	Dusk	E6
GPW	Natural	E6
GPX	Spring	E6
GPY	Mango	E6
GPO	Taupe	E6
GP1	Laurel	E6
GPT	Caramel	E6
GP3	Espresso	E6
GP4	Cerulean	E6
GP5	Berry	E6

Tendril

GPJ	Green Tea	E6
GPK	Chamois	E6
GPL	Ice Blue	E6
GPM	Sand	E6
GPN	Copper	E6
GPQ	Indigo	E6
GPR	Latte	E6

"E6" Indicates 6-Week Quick-Ship Program

Introduction

Fabrics

Grade Level 4 Continued

VICTOR FABRICS

Martini

FVC	Pimento	E6
FVD	Shaken	E6
FVE	Gibson	E6
FVF	Olive	E6
FVG	Cocktail	E6
FVH	Straight Up	E6
FVJ	Vesper	E6
FVK	Vermouth	E6
FVL	Cosmopolitan	E6
FVM	Classic	E6
FVN	Swizzle Stick	E6
FVP	On The Rocks	E6
FVQ	Black Tie	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS

Current

HNA	Birch
HNB	Cadet
HNC	Eclipse
HND	Espresso
HNE	Moss
HNF	Pecan
HNG	Plum

Decode

HDA	Alloy
HDB	Blaze
HDC	Cherry
HDD	Elm
HDE	Graphite
HDF	Grove
HDG	Nickel

Habit

HCA	Aspen
HCB	Blueprint
HCC	Dune
HCD	Kindle
HCE	Pier
HCF	Salt
HCG	Tailor

Hue

GGA	Black	E6
GGB	Indigo	E6
GGC	Latte	E6
GGD	Char	E6
GGE	Aspen	E6
GGF	Night	E6
GGG	Fern	E6
GGH	Chipolte	E6
GGK	Sky	E6
GGL	Laurel	E6
GGN	Pacific	E6
GGP	Eggplant	E6
GGQ	Grass	E6
GGR	Tropic	E6

MOMENTUM FABRICS (Continued)

Lineup

HBU	Baltic
HBV	Fern
HBW	Pewter
HBX	Sandstone
HBZ	Shadow
HBO	Spice
HB1	Tranquil

Propensity

HAK	Amber
HAL	Amethyst
HAH	Cloud
HAB	Flint
HAD	Lichen
HAP	Mushroom
HAE	Papaya
HAN	Pavona
HAA	Penny
HAI	Royal
HAM	Sangria
HAF	Slate
HAQ	Truffle

CF STINSON FABRICS

Ace

FKX	Poppy	E6
FKY	Midnight	E6
FK0	Celadon	E6
FK1	Grotto	E6
FK2	Tarragon	E6
FK3	Toast	E6
FK4	Butterscotch	E6
FK5	Iris	E6
FK6	Water	E6
FK7	Basil	E6
FK8	Driftwood	E6
FK9	Autumn	E6
FLA	Monarch	E6
FLB	Neptune	E6
FLC	Peacock	E6
FLD	Char	E6
FLE	Lantern	E6
FLF	Petunia	E6
FLG	Marina	E6
FLH	Sherwood	E6
FLK	Fudge	E6
FLM	Peony	E6
FLN	Jet	E6
FLP	Rain	E6

Grade Level 4 Continued

CF STINSON FABRICS

Thicket

KCA	Black Tea	E6
KCB	Parsley	E6
KCC	Bahamas	E6
KCD	Blueprint	E6
KCE	Chestnut	E6
KCF	Quicksilver	E6
KCG	Silver and Gold	E6
KCH	Chutney	E6
KCJ	Sour Cherry	E6
KCK	Pansy	E6

Grade Level 6

Plush Velvet

FGT	Lipstick
FGM	Currant
FGP	Fig
FGX	Tangelo
FGR	Godiva
FGV	Nutmeg
FGL	Acorn
FGQ	Flannel
FGW	Slate
FGY	Uniform
FGN	Emerald
FGU	Mahogany

MOMENTUM FABRICS

Amuse

KNA	Admiral
KNB	Alloy
KNC	Mocha
KND	Poppy
KNE	Quartz

Boom

GNB	Black Ice
GND	Cordovan
GNE	Fiery
GNF	Frothe
GNH	Honeycomb
GNJ	Living
GNK	Mirror
GNL	Mushroom
GNN	Mystic
GNP	Passion
GNQ	Peridot
GNR	Poppy
GNU	Sapphire
GNX	Zeal

Free

KPA	Cocoa
KPB	Evening
KPC	Graphite
KPD	Oasis
KPE	Orbit
KPF	Pearl
KPG	Platinum

Grade Level 6 Continued

MOMENTUM FABRICS (Continued)

Kinney

KAB	Coffee
KAC	Frappe
KAD	Glacier
KAE	Mineral
KAF	Nectar
KAG	Steel
KAH	Valentine

Oath

KGA	Anise
KGB	Azure
KGC	Balsam
KGD	Burlwood
KGE	Cane
KGF	Carnelian
KGG	Celadon
KGH	Charcoal
KGJ	Chocolate
KGK	Cordovan
KGL	Crocus
KGM	Driftwood
KGN	Ecru
KG0	Tango
KGP	Fieldstone
KGR	Foothill
KGT	Juniper
KGU	Lodestone
KGV	Madder
KGW	Mineral
KGX	Nectar
KGY	Sandbar
KG1	Taupe
KG2	Verbena

VICTOR FABRICS

Staccato

FPG	Navy
FPM	Burgundy
FPP	Real Red
FPQ	Primary
FPR	Royal
FPT	Douglas Fur
FPV	Azure
FPW	Black

"E6" Indicates 6-Week Quick-Ship Program

Fabrics

Use the following formula when fabric grades higher than 6 are needed:

Core

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$64
 Grade 16 = Grade 6 + \$80
 Grade 18 = Grade 6 + \$100.00
 Grade 20 = Grade 6 + \$140.00

Spirit

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$18
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$36
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$53
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$71
 Grade 16 = Grade 6 + \$88
 Grade 18 = Grade 6 + \$110.00
 Grade 20 = Grade 6 + \$154.00

Stellar (all models except 217)

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$18
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$36
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$53
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$71
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$88
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$110.00
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$154.00

Stellar Model 217

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$28
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$55
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$82
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$109
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$136
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$170
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$238

Stellar Options

(Specify additional amount per grade)

Upholstery End Casing

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$8
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$24
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$40
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$50
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$70

Fully Upholstered Seat

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$8
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$24
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$40
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$50
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$70

Majestic

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 14 = Grade 6+ \$64
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$80
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$100
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$140

Dimension/Rally (all models except 677)

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 14 = Grade 6+ \$64
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$80
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$100
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$140

Dimension/Rally Model 677

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$24
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$72
 Grade 14 = Grade 6+ \$96
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$120
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$150
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$210

Acton Focus Swing Away

(with upholstered seat and back)

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$64
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$80
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$100
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$140

Acton Focus Swing Away (with upholstered seat pad and non-upholstered back)

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$11
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$22
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$33
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$43
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$54
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$67
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$94

Extra Fabric (per yard)

Grade 8 = Grade 6 + \$16
 Grade 10 = Grade 6 + \$32
 Grade 12 = Grade 6 + \$48
 Grade 14 = Grade 6 + \$60
 Grade 16 = Grade 6+ \$72
 Grade 18 = Grade 6+ \$84
 Grade 20 = Grade 6+ \$96

Introduction

Steelcase Fabrics

Fabric for Cachet Swing-Away and Caster Base for ADA only.

Price Grade 1	Price Grade 2	Price Grade 3
Buzz2 Jacks Link Playground Seating Vinyl	Cogent: Connect Cogent: Geode Seating Cogent: Geode Vertical Cogent: Trails Cricket Crosswalk Nightlights Regis2 Spyder Zoe2	Cogent: Tides Cogent: Traxx Hampstead

-
- Once a fabric pattern is chosen go to the Steelcase website (<http://www.steelcase.com>). Under Products select Surface Materials and then select Tools. From the Surface Materials Tools website select Finish Library. Enter the Fabric/Pattern name and select Fabric/Pattern then click Go. If a single fabric color comes up, single click over the fabric and the additional colors will appear.
 - Contact Marketing Communications at (800) 748-0268 to order Steelcase fabric memo samples.
 - To identify fabrics that are pre-approved COM's, go to this link <http://srh.steelcase.com/comlanding.aspx>, which lands you on Customer's Own Material page. Click on search test results. Select a Vendor, Pattern, Product Type is Steelcase Seating and Pattern Content is All. Click on 487 Cachet. Then click Execute Search.

Intouch Fabrics

Grade E = Grade D + \$46
Grade F = Grade D + \$100
Grade G = Grade D + \$173
Grade J = Grade D + \$264

View available Highmark Fabrics at www.highmarkergo.com

Finishes

Spirit

Natural Wood or Veneers

ME	Ebony on Maple
MF	Pigmented Black on Maple
MO	Clear Finish on Maple
RO	Clear Finish on Red Oak
5B	Medium Cherry on Maple
5C	Dark Cherry on Maple
5D	Blonde Maple on Maple
5E	Dark Mahogany on Maple
5H	Light Cherry on Maple
6S	Birch on Maple
6T	Shale on Maple
6U	Smoke on Maple

Plastic

0V	Dark Green	E6
0H	Black	E6
0G	Gray Taupe	E6
G3	Dark Burgundy	E6
0W	Platinum	E6
00	Dark Neutral	E6
0U	Navy	E6
0Y	Steel Grey	E6

Powder Coat (Matte Finish)

0H	Black	E6
0G	Gray Taupe	E6
G3	Dark Burgundy	E6
00	Dark Neutral	E6
0W	Platinum	E6
0V	Dark Green	E6
0U	Navy	E6
0Y	Steel Grey	E6

Laminate

Pattern Laminates

A6	Nickel	
B1	Carbon	
CT	Possum Warp	
DR	Arcade	
D3	Canyon Zephyr	
D8	Tan Soapstone	
EA	Neutral Twill	E6
EC	Seed	
ED	Crisp Linen	E6
EE	Organic Cotton	E6
EF	Venetian Ivory	E6
EG	Natural Cotton	E6
EH	Blue Agave	
EJ	Tangerine	
E1	Pearl Soapstone	E6
E8	Sarum Twill	
E9	Platinum Drops	E6
FD	Sol	
FG	Fossil Weft	
FH	Citadel Warp	
FM	White Drops	E6
FN	Earthen Twill	
F2	Maroochy Brush	
F3	Eggplant	
F4	Sweet Corn	
F5	Kiwi	
F6	Aqua Fizz	
F7	Pinball	
F8	Casual Linen	
1B	Windswept Bronze	

Pattern Laminates Continued

1G	Oiled Soapstone
1P	Morro Zephyr
1N	Twilight Zephyr
1U	Windswept
41	Folkstone Grafix
92	Misted Zephyr

Solid Laminates

DW	Designer White	E6
G4	Gray Taupe	E6
FB	Mouse	
FC	Hunter Green	
W6	Platinum	E6
3B	HollyBerry	
75	Black	E6

Wood Laminates

CG	Biltmore Cherry	E6
CH	Wheat Strand	E6
CL	African Limba	
CM	Castle Oak	E6
C4	New Age Oak	
D4	Mambo	
D5	Brazilwood	
D6	Tan Echo	
D7	Asian Sand	
EB	Bleached Legno	E6
FA	Ebony Ribbonwood	
FE	Black Walnut	
FF	Ratten Cane	

Wood Laminates Continued

FJ	Wood Strand	
FK	Seagrass Strand	
FL	Cognac Maple	
FQ	Blackened Legno	
FP	Ashen Ribbonwood	
F9	Lacewood	E6
4H	Acajou Mahogany	
6S	Windsor Mahogany	
6Y	Fusion Maple	E6
87	Wild Cherry	

Stellar

Natural Wood or Veneers

ME	Ebony on Maple
MF	Pigmented Black on Maple
MO	Clear Finish on Maple
RO	Clear Finish on Red Oak
5B	Medium Cherry on Maple
5C	Dark Cherry on Maple
5D	Blonde Maple on Maple
5E	Dark Mahogany on Maple
5H	Light Cherry on Maple
6S	Birch on Maple
6T	Shale on Maple
6U	Smoke on Maple

Plastic

0V	Dark Green	E6
0H	Black	E6
0G	Gray Taupe	E6
G3	Dark Burgundy	E6
0W	Platinum	E6
00	Dark Neutral	E6
0U	Navy	E6
0Y	Steel Grey	E6

Powder Coat (Matte Finish)

0H	Black	E6
0G	Gray Taupe	E6
G3	Dark Burgundy	E6
00	Dark Neutral	E6
0W	Platinum	E6
0V	Dark Green	E6
0U	Navy	E6
0Y	Steel Grey	E6

Laminate

Pattern Laminates

A6	Nickel	
B1	Carbon	
CT	Possum Warp	
DR	Arcade	
D3	Canyon Zephyr	
D8	Tan Soapstone	
EA	Neutral Twill	E6
EC	Seed	
ED	Crisp Linen	E6
EE	Organic Cotton	E6
EF	Venetian Ivory	E6
EG	Natural Cotton	E6
EH	Blue Agave	
EJ	Tangerine	
E1	Pearl Soapstone	E6
E8	Sarum Twill	
E9	Platinum Drops	E6
FD	Sol	
FG	Fossil Weft	
FH	Citadel Warp	
FM	White Drops	E6
FN	Earthen Twill	
F2	Maroochy Brush	
F3	Eggplant	
F4	Sweet Corn	
F5	Kiwi	
F6	Aqua Fizz	
F7	Pinball	
F8	Casual Linen	
1B	Windswept Bronze	

Pattern Laminates Continued

1G	Oiled Soapstone
1P	Morro Zephyr
1N	Twilight Zephyr
1U	Windswept
41	Folkstone Grafix
92	Misted Zephyr

Solid Laminates

DW	Designer White	E6
G4	Gray Taupe	E6
FB	Mouse	
FC	Hunter Green	
W6	Platinum	E6
3B	HollyBerry	
75	Black	E6

Wood Laminates

CG	Biltmore Cherry	E6
CH	Wheat Strand	E6
CL	African Limba	
CM	Castle Oak	E6
C4	New Age Oak	
D4	Mambo	
D5	Brazilwood	
D6	Tan Echo	
D7	Asian Sand	
EB	Bleached Legno	E6
FA	Ebony Ribbonwood	
FE	Black Walnut	
FF	Ratten Cane	

Wood Laminates Continued

FJ	Wood Strand	
FK	Seagrass Strand	
FL	Cognac Maple	
FQ	Blackened Legno	
FP	Ashen Ribbonwood	
F9	Lacewood	E6
4H	Acajou Mahogany	
6S	Windsor Mahogany	
6Y	Fusion Maple	E6
87	Wild Cherry	

Introduction

Finishes

Dimension

Natural Wood or Veneers		Laminate		Pattern Laminates Continued		Wood Laminates Continued	
ME	Ebony on Maple	<u>Pattern Laminates</u>		<u>Pattern Laminates Continued</u>		<u>Wood Laminates Continued</u>	
MF	Pigmented Black on Maple	A6	Nickel	1G	Oiled Soapstone	FJ	Wood Strand
MO	Clear Finish on Maple	B1	Carbon	1P	Morro Zephyr	FK	Seagrass Strand
RO	Clear Finish on Red Oak	CT	Possum Warp	1N	Twilight Zephyr	FL	Cognac Maple
5B	Medium Cherry on Maple	DR	Arcade	1U	Windswept	FQ	Blackened Legno
5C	Dark Cherry on Maple	D3	Canyon Zephyr	41	Folkstone Grafix	FP	Ashen Ribbonwood
5D	Blonde Maple on Maple	D8	Tan Soapstone	92	Misted Zephyr	F9	Lacewood E6
5E	Dark Mahogany on Maple	EA	Neutral Twill E6	<u>Solid Laminates</u>		4H	Acajou Mahogany
5H	Light Cherry on Maple	EC	Seed	DW	Designer White E6	6S	Windsor Mahogany
6S	Birch on Maple	ED	Crisp Linen E6	G4	Grey Taupe E6	6Y	Fusion Maple E6
6T	Shale on Maple	EE	Organic Cotton E6	FB	Mouse	87	Wild Cherry
6U	Smoke on Maple	EF	Venetian Ivory E6	FC	Hunter Green		
Plastic		EG	Natural Cotton E6	W6	Platinum E6		
0V	Dark Green E6	EH	Blue Agave	3B	HollyBerry		
0H	Black E6	EJ	Tangerine	75	Black E6		
0G	Gray Taupe E6	E1	Pearl Soapstone E6	<u>Wood Laminates</u>			
G3	Dark Burgundy E6	E8	Sarum Twill	CG	Biltmore Cherry E6		
0W	Platinum E6	E9	Platinum Drops E6	CH	Wheat Strand E6		
00	Dark Neutral E6	FD	Sol	CL	African Limba		
0U	Navy E6	FG	Fossil Weft	CM	Castle Oak E6		
0Y	Steel Grey E6	FH	Citadel Warp	C4	New Age Oak		
Powder Coat (Matte Finish)		FM	White Drops E6	D4	Mambo		
0H	Black E6	FN	Earthen Twill	D5	Brazilwood		
0G	Gray Taupe E6	F2	Maroochy Brush	D6	Tan Echo		
G3	Dark Burgundy E6	F3	Eggplant	D7	Asian Sand		
00	Dark Neutral E6	F4	Sweet Corn	EB	Bleached Legno E6		
0W	Platinum E6	F5	Kiwi	FA	Ebony Ribbonwood		
0V	Dark Green E6	F6	Aqua Fizz	FE	Black Walnut		
0U	Navy E6	F7	Pinball	FF	Ratten Cane		
0Y	Steel Grey E6	F8	Casual Linen				
		1B	Windswept Bronze				

Lecture Room Swing-Away

Acton Shell Color		Nima Shell Colors		T-Mold (PVC) Edge Trim		Natural Wood or Veneer Edge Trim	
0	Dark Neutral	JK	Rosso Ferrari	OG	Grey Taupe E6	ME	Ebony on Maple
3	Dark Burgundy	JF	Giallo	OH	Black E6	MF	Pigmented Black on Maple
8	Pomegranate	JW	Mela Verde	OO	Dark Neutral	MO	Clear Finish on Maple
9	Gold	JS	Piscina (Swimming Pool)	OW	Platinum E6	RO	Clear Finish on Red Oak
A	Pearl	JB	Oceano	OX	Beige	5B	Medium Cherry on Maple
B	Leaf	JY	Azzurro	OY	Steel Grey	5C	Dark Cherry on Maple
D	Tangerine	JE	Lago (Lake)	O4	Butterscotch	5D	Blonde Maple on Maple
G	Gray Taupe	JL	Latte	O6	Dark Chocolate	5E	Dark Mahogany on Maple
H	Black	JV	Nuvoloso	SC	Designer White	5H	Light Cherry on Maple
J	Aqua	JA	Bianco (Chalk Powder)	1P	Brick Red	6S	Birch on Maple
N	Sky	JH	Ardesia (Dark Slate)			6T	Shale on Maple
T	Suede	OH	Nero (Black)	<u>Urethane Edge Trim</u>		6U	Smoke on Maple
U	Navy			JD	Downpour		
V	Dark Green	<u>Value Shell Colors</u>		JE	Lake		
W	Platinum	B	Black	JH	Dark Slate	<u>Intouch Plastic Back Colors</u>	
Y	Steel Grey	N	Brown	JJ	Deep Raisin	A	Black
<u>Acton Seat Frame</u>		<u>Us Shell Colors</u>		JP	Cherry Cobbler	B	Battleship
5	Chrome	JA	ChalkPower	JR	Fresh Cut Lawn	C	White
H	Black	JC	Alabaster	JS	Swimming Pool	F	Black with CAL133
G	Gray Taupe	JD	Downpour	OH	Black		
W	Platinum	JE	Lake	<u>Vinyl Edge Trim</u>			
0	Dark Neutral	JG	LeatherSaddle	G	Gray Taupe	<u>Powder Coat (Textured Finish)</u>	
A	Pearl	JH	DarkSlate	X	Beige	0H	Black
F	Goldenrod	JJ	DeepRaisin	H	Black	00	Dark Neutral
Y	Steel Grey	JM	LemonSunshine	W	Platinum	0W	Platinum
E	Silver Nickel	JN	JuicyOrange	P	Brick Red	0G	Grey Taupe
<u>Cachet Shell Colors</u>		JP	CherryCobbler	4	Butterscotch	0Y	Steel Grey
6602	Black	JQ	SummerPlan	Y	Steel Grey		
6259	Midnight	JR	FreshCutLawn	0	Dark Neutral		
6421	Ash	JS	SwimmingPool	6	Dark Chocolate		
		OH	Black				

Finishes**Lecture Room Swing-Away****Laminate****Pattern Laminates**

A6	Nickel
B1	Carbon
CT	Possum Warp
DR	Arcade
D3	Canyon Zephyr
D8	Tan Soapstone
EA	Neutral Twill
EC	Seed
ED	Crisp Linen
EE	Organic Cotton
EF	Venetian Ivory
EG	Natural Cotton
EH	Blue Agave
EJ	Tangerine
E1	Pearl Soapstone
E8	Sarum Twill
E9	Platinum Drops
FD	Sol
FG	Fossil Weft
FH	Citadel Warp
FM	White Drops
FN	Earthen Twill
F2	Maroochy Brush
F3	Eggplant
F4	Sweet Corn
F5	Kiwi
F6	Aqua Fizz
F7	Pinball
F8	Casual Linen
1B	Windswept Bronze

Pattern Laminates Continued

1G	Oiled Soapstone
1P	Morro Zephyr
1N	Twilight Zephyr
1U	Windswept
41	Folkstone Grafix
92	Misted Zephyr

Solid Laminates

DW	Designer White
G4	Grey Taupe
FB	Mouse
FC	Hunter Green
W6	Platinum
3B	HollyBerry
75	Black

Wood Laminates

CG	Biltmore Cherry
CH	Wheat Strand
CL	African Limba
CM	Castle Oak
C4	New Age Oak
D4	Mambo
D5	Brazilwood
D6	Tan Echo
D7	Asian Sand
EB	Bleached Legno
FA	Ebony Ribbonwood
FE	Black Walnut
FF	Ratten Cane

Wood Laminates Continued

FJ	Wood Strand
FK	Seagrass Strand
FL	Cognac Maple
FQ	Blackened Legno
FP	Ashen Ribbonwood
F9	Lacewood
4H	Acajou Mahogany
6S	Windsor Mahogany
6Y	Fusion Maple
87	Wild Cherry

Sports 406, 408, 505, 507**Plastic Color**

OP	Crimson 1180
VC	Dark Green 2041
D6	Yankee Blue 1747
A2	Black
D8	Midnight Blue 1753
VL	Purple
B2	Bright Orange 2037
B5	Green 1178
B8	Yellow 1238*
B1	Blue 0989
YK	Dark Grey
YM	Light Grey

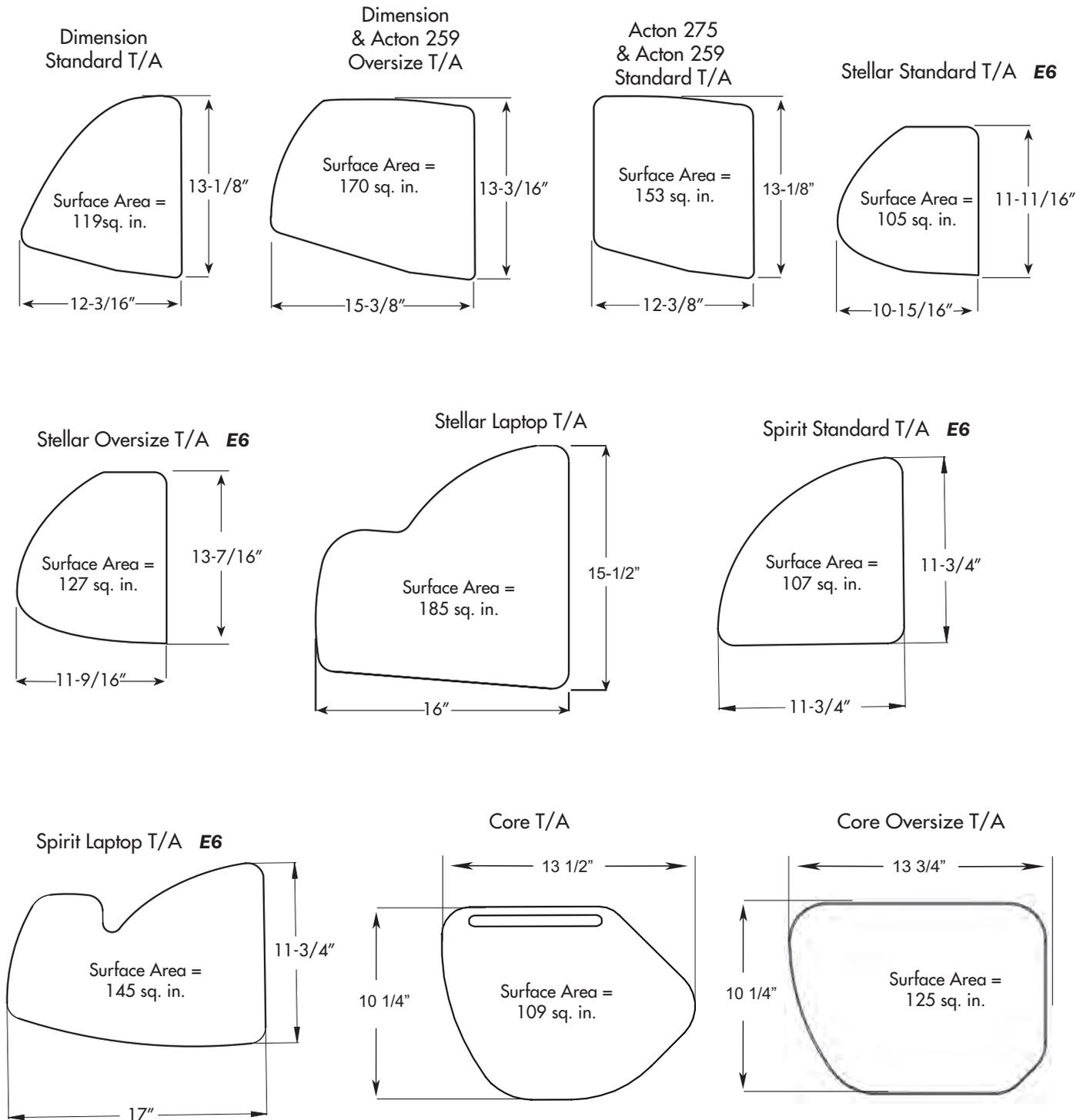
Powder Coat (Gloss Finish)

OP	Crimson
VC	Dark Green
D6	Yankee Blue
A2	Black
D8	Midnight Blue
VL	Purple
B2	Bright Orange
B5	Green
B8	Yellow
B1	Blue
YK	Dark Grey
YM	Light Grey

*Please contact American Seating regarding outdoor application.

Introduction

Tablet Arm Comparison



Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	16.1
Options and Accessories	16.2

General Information

Core is specially designed for customers who demand a high-value seating solution. A no-nonsense approach to product development offers a number of versatile features and options to complement any venue. These options include: seat and row identification, aisle lights and end panels, arm caps and backs in plastic or wood finishes. Thoughtful design and intelligent engineering were performed with core principles focused on sustainability and structural integrity. Metal brackets are engineered using high-tensile-strength (HSLA) steel and robotic welding ensures consistent structural properties, so that the chair meets or exceeds all industry test standards. The well-engineered copolymer seat, back and arm coverings are durable, attractive and easy to clean. The self-rising, 3/4 fold, gravity lift seat design is a virtually maintenance free solution. **Core** holds up to the challenges of a

busy classroom as well as the physical demands of sporting events.

The **Core** back mounts to standard hole locations for a 34" height, and to upper holes locations for additional support at a 36" height (both dimensions nominal). The back consists of one inch polyurethane foam upholstered over a curved back inner. The back inner is made with a patented recycling process called *ReTek*® by utilizing number one through seven plastics; mainly milk containers, detergent bottles, plastic bags/wraps and food containers saved from going to the landfill. Including steel components, a **Core** chair is comprised of approximately 60% post-consumer recycled content (by weight). This exceptional sustainability attribute exceeds the LEED MR 4 Recycled Content requirement for two points by three times the amount, included post-industrial contents. The three inch molded

polyurethane cushion with foam saver technology and inner OSB seat structure increases comfort and reduces carbon footprint. No VOC adhesives are used in the upholstery process to maximize IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) compliance.

Core is available in six widths, 19" through 24" in one inch increments by utilizing three module component sets (19", 21" and 23" seats and backs) and one inch extended brackets (to create 20", 22" and 24" assemblies). The chair design maintains proper ergonomic seat-to-back angle with any back position you select. Back angles can be fixed at four positions; standard back 13, 16, 19 and 22 and high back 16, 19, 22 and 25 degrees from vertical.

Pricing includes level or number two, four, six or eight incline floor mounting and attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, and 12 volt, 60 cycle UL listed aisle lights with 6 watt incandescent or LED (120V) bulb. Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1 - 999 and letters A - ZZ only.

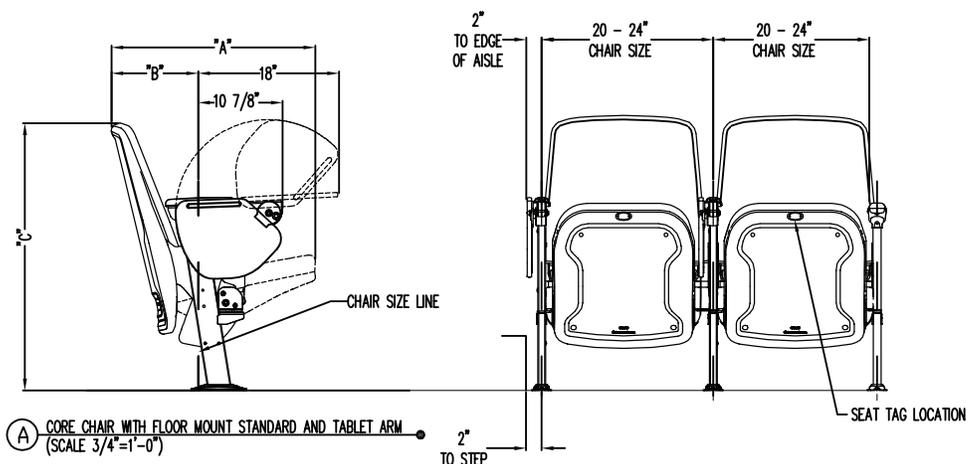
Number plates are recessed into the front of the seat pan and letter plates attached directly to the standard, aisle end treatment or aisle light cover.

Accessible Ends ADA compliant hinged armrests offer ease in transfer from mobility aids.

Chair Weight: 27 lbs., Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

Seat Width: 16.5", 18.5" and 20.5"

Fabric: 0.86 yd. (Plastic Back)



CORE HIGH BACK with LEVEL STANDARD			
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"
16	25 3/8	10 1/4	36 3/4
19	26 1/2	11 1/2	36 1/4
22	27 5/8	12 5/8	35 5/8
25	28 3/4	13 3/4	35

CORE LOW BACK with LEVEL STANDARD			
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"
13	23 3/4	8 5/8	35 1/4
16	25	9 7/8	34 3/4
19	26 1/8	11 1/8	34 1/4
22	27 1/4	12 1/4	33 5/8

Core™ Series

Core with Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
34" H. Std. Back – Black Plastic*	931A01	\$ 277	\$ 293	\$ 309	\$ 325
36" H. High Back – Black Plastic*	951A01	277	293	309	325
34" H. Std. Back – Dark Neutral Plastic*	931A01	\$ 285	\$ 301	\$ 317	\$ 333
36" H. High Back – Dark Neutral Plastic*	951A01	285	301	317	333
34" H. Std. Back – Iron Ore Plastic*	931A01	\$ 285	\$ 301	\$ 317	\$ 333
36" H. High Back – Iron Ore Plastic*	951A01	285	301	317	333

*Plastic color includes seat cover, arm assembly and back cover NOTE: All steel components are Black

Options and Accessories

Tablet Arm

Type	List Price Add Per Tablet Arm
TA, Standard Black Kydex®T Thermoplastic over Superior MDF 11 1/8" x 13 1/2" = 109 sq. in. FSC and NAUF Certified	\$ 120 Per TA 5 Add
TA, Laminate over Plywood 11 1/8" x 13 1/2" = 109 sq. in. FSC and NAUF Certified	\$ 126 Per TA 53 Add
TA, Laminate over Plywood 10 1/4" x 13 3/4" = 125 sq. in. FSC and NAUF Certified	\$ 130 Per TA 53 Add

All TA's Above, 32" to 36 3/4" Minimum Row Spacing

Core Aisle End Treatment (Field Installed)

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Assembly
Aisle End Treatment, Thermoplastic FSC and NAUF Certified	Black Kydex®T	\$ 50 Per End 6 Add
Aisle End Treatment, Laminate FSC and NAUF Certified	Standard Laminates	\$ 60 Per End 28 Add
Aisle End Treatment, Wood FSC and NAUF Certified	Clear (M0), Light Cherry (5H) or Medium Cherry (5B) on Maple	\$ 194 Per End 84 Add

End Treatment with Aisle Light

Type	List Price Add Per Assembly
Thermoplastic/Laminate Aisle End with Oval Shape, 24 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	\$ 248 Per Lighted End
Thermoplastic/Laminate Aisle End with Oval Shape, 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	248
Transformers Not included for 24 and 12 Volt Aisle Lights Above Blank row plates are included for Above if row number plates are not ordered	
Thermoplastic/Laminate Aisle End with Type E, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	\$ 257 Per Lighted End
Thermoplastic/Laminate Aisle End with Type E with Letterland, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	268
Thermoplastic/Laminate Aisle End with Type E with Letterland, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb Light Assembly	328
Thermoplastic FSC and NAUF Certified	6 Add
Laminate FSC and NAUF Certified	28 Add
Wood Aisle End with Oval Shape, 24 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly (Transformer not included)	416
Wood Aisle End with Oval Shape, 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly (Transformer not included)	416
Wood Aisle End with Type E, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	425
Wood Aisle End with Type E with Letterland, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb Light Assembly	435
Wood Aisle End with Type E with Letterland, 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb Light Assembly	495
Wood FSC and NAUF Certified	84 Add

Wood Back (Exposed Fasteners)

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Chair
34" Radius Wood - Std. or High Back FSC and NAUF Certified	Clear (M0), Light Cherry (5H) or Medium Cherry (5B) on Maple	\$ 126 Per Chair 21 Add

Deluxe Back Foam

Type	List Price Add Per Chair
1 3/4" Thickness	\$ 5 Per Chair

Wood Armrest

Type	Finish	List Price
Armrest, Wood	Clear (M0), Light Cherry (5H) or Medium Cherry (5B) on Maple	\$ 44 Per Chair
FSC and NAUF Certified		7 Add

ADA Accessible Arms (Floor Mount Only)

Type	List Price Add Per ADA Arm
Standard End, Arm rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 127

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Add Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair	\$ 213
Stretcher Mount, two chairs	245
Stretcher Mount, three chair	296

*Add to chair price

Donor and Number/Letter Plates NOTE: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.

Type/Comment	List Price Per Chair
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone	\$ 8
Donor Plate for Wood Armrests (Priced Separately) – Brushed Stainless - Escutcheon Pin, .020" GA. Thick, 3" x 1"	13
Routing (recess) for Donor Plate (above)	8

Seat numbers are secured with two rivets, provided.

Row letter are secured with adhesive, provided.

Additional Fabric Covers For New Orders Only - Contact Grand Rapids for Replacement Covers.

Type	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Covers - Seat and Back (Standard Fabrics)	\$ 42	\$ 58	\$ 74	\$ 90
Extra Fabric (per yard) (Standard Fabrics)	32	48	64	80

CAL 133

Type	List Price
Barrier	\$ 47 Per Chair Add

Untested Chair/Fabric requires a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net cost plus the price of the chair being tested.

Burn test required for CAL 133 certification, if not previously tested.

Power/Data Raceway

Type	List Price Add
Standard Mounted Raceway	\$ 98 Per Sitting
Power/Data Infeed Box, 6" W x 4" D x 8" H	51 Per Box
Hubbell SFC5EBK; CAT 5e Inline Jack/Coupler	41 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC6BK; CAT 6 Inline Jack/Coupler	50 Per Sitting

The power and data raceway contains a UL/CUL listed manufactured wiring system (4-wire, 2-circuit, 20 Amps per circuit with 15 Amp duplex receptacles between every other chair).

Raceway Size: Two 1.62" x 1.25" per section, 2" x 3" O.D.

Raceway Capacity: 17 pair CAT 6 Cables per data section

Curved Row: Minimum 23' Radius

Custom Finishes

Type	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom or Non-Standard Plastic Color Match	Minimum 500 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Stain, Veneer and Wood Species	Minimum 200 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

NOTE: Complete Request for Special Pricing

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	17
Cast Iron Standard	18
Options and Accessories	18-20

General Information

Spirit is characterized by its soft, contemporary lines and the American Seating heritage of long-term durability.

Spirit has a distinctive back design with smooth wrap-around easily cleaned surfaces to protect the upholstery. Standard back is 33⁵/₈" high and Spirit high back offers 35¹/₂" back height for additional support. The back consists of an upholstered 2" molded polyurethane back cushion over a compound curved, polypropylene inner panel shaped for comfort and full back support. The 3" molded polyurethane cushion and contoured inner polypropylene seat structure ensure a comfortable, shift resistant seat cushion. Two independent, self aligning spherical bearing

hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent fold without need of adjustment for the life of the chair. The gravity lift seat is available in 3/4" fold or optional full fold.

Spirit is available in six widths, 19" through 24" in one inch increments.

The unique design of the chair maintains the proper ergonomic seat-to-back angle with any back position you select. Back pitch is adjustable to four positions; standard back 13, 16, 19, 21 and high back 16, 19, and 21 degrees from vertical.

Pricing includes level or incline floor mounting and attachment hardware.

Spirit SQ is elegant, comfortable, and durable and available in both 32³/₄" and 34³/₄" back heights. The upholstered back insert consists of polyurethane foam over a compound curved, steel inner panel shaped for comfort and full back support.

Spirit SQ is available in five widths, 19" through 23" in one inch increments.

The unique design of the chair maintains the proper ergonomic seat-to-back angle with any back position you select. Back pitch is adjustable to three positions; 16, 19, and 22 degrees from vertical in the high back version and 13, 16, and 19 degrees from vertical in the low back version.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24 and 12 volt, 60 cycle UL listed aisle lights with 6 watt bulb. Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are recessed into the front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to the end panel.

Accessible Ends ADA compliant hinged armrests offer ease in transfer from mobility aids.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two and three chairs. Anchors for removable floor attachment are provided.

Tablet Arms Hinged tablet arms are available and meet Life Safety Code. The tablet is 10⁹/₁₆" x 12⁷/₁₆", 108 sq. in.

The oversized tablet arm is 12⁵/₁₆" x 12³/₄", 131 sq. in. Both tablet arms are constructed of high pressure laminate covering both surfaces of a plywood core with burnished edges for durability and reduced vandalism. Factory installed.

Power/Data Raceway Single-channel raceway with two duplex receptacles between every other chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 31 lbs., Cube: 2.8 cu. ft.
TA Weight: 8.5 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Seat Width: 16¹/₄" and 19¹/₄"

Fabric: Low Back 1.09 yd.
High Back 1.16 yd.

Container Capacity: 20' = 400 Chairs
40' = 800 Chairs

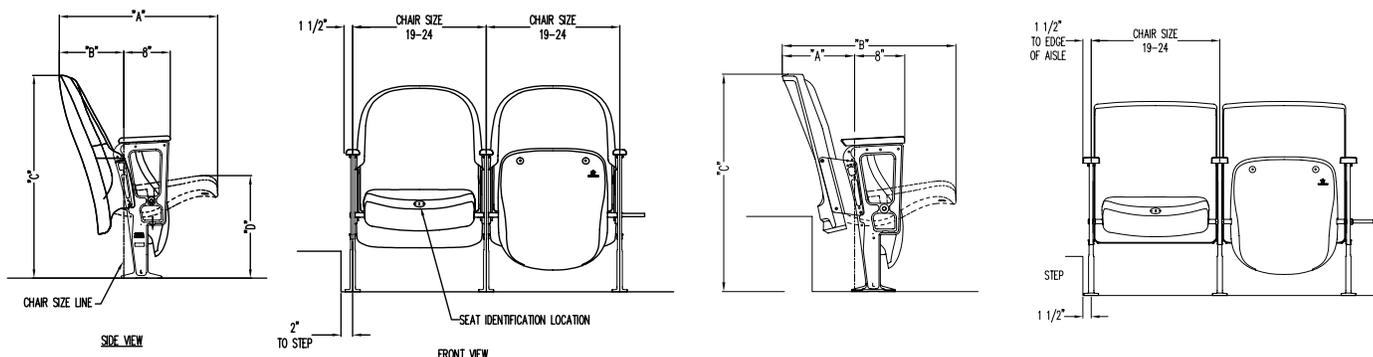
Spirit SQ
Chair Weight: 32 lbs

SPIRIT HIGH BACK with LEVEL STANDARD				
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"	DIM. "D"
16°	25	8 7/8	36	17 1/8
19°	26 1/8	10	35 1/2	17 3/8
21°	27 3/8	11 1/4	35	17 5/8

SPIRIT LOW BACK with LEVEL STANDARD				
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"	DIM. "D"
13°	23 1/2	7 3/8	34 1/2	17
16°	24 5/8	8 1/2	34 1/8	17 3/8
19°	25 3/4	9 5/8	33 5/8	17 5/8
21°	26 7/8	10 3/4	33	17 7/8

SPIRIT SQ with LEVEL STANDARD LOW BACK			
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"
16	9 3/4	26	33 1/2
19	11 1/8	27 3/8	32 3/4
22	12 3/8	28 1/2	32 1/8

SPIRIT SQ with LEVEL STANDARD HIGH BACK			
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"
16	10 1/8	26 1/4	35 1/2
19	11 1/2	27 5/8	34 3/4
22	12 7/8	29 1/4	34



Spirit Series

Spirit — Cast Iron Standard, Laminate Aisle End Treatment & Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 33 ⁵ / ₈ " Low Back Height	631F01	\$ 376	\$ 394	\$ 412	\$ 430
E6 35 ¹ / ₂ " High Back Height	651F01	382	400	418	436

Spirit SQ — Cast Iron Standard, Laminate Aisle End Treatment & Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 32 ³ / ₄ " Low Back Height	621F01	\$ 389	\$ 407	\$ 425	\$ 443
E6 34 ³ / ₄ " High Back Height	641F01	395	413	431	449

Options and Accessories

Tablet Arms

Type	List Price
E6 TA, Standard, Laminate 10 ⁷ / ₁₆ " x 12 ⁷ / ₁₆ " = 108 sq. in. 36" Row Spacing Minimum FSC and NAUF Certified	\$ 132 53 Add
E6 TA, Laptop, Laminate 12 ⁵ / ₁₆ " x 12 ³ / ₄ " = 131 sq. in. 38" Row Spacing Minimum FSC and NAUF Certified	150 64 Add

Full Fold

Type	List Price
E6 Full Fold Seat (Line item must be added when ordering.)	\$ 0

Spirit Aisle End Treatment

Type	List Price
E6 Aisle End Treatment, Laminate FSC and NAUF Certified	Base Unit No Up Charge 28 Add
E6 Aisle End Treatment, Wood FSC and NAUF Certified	93 Add 84 Add

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	0V = Dark Green 0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 0W = Platinum 00 = Dark Neutral 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe 04=Pearwood 05=Opiti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	ZZ = COM/Non-Std
6	1			00		\$

Options and Accessories, continued

Bodiform Aisle End and Color Treatment

Type	List Price
Bodiform End Standard, One Color w/Wood Armrest	\$ 72 Per Chair
Accent Color Raised Vertical Ribs (Add to Bodiform Ends)	50 Per End
Accent Color Recessed Vertical Areas (Add to Bodiform Ends)	61 Per End

Wood Back (Exposed Fasteners)

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Chair
Wood, Low Back, 4" Foam	Standard APG Wood Finishes	\$ 273 Per Chair
	FSC and NAUF Certified	21 Add
Wood, High Back, 4" Foam	Standard APG Wood Finishes	280 Per Chair
	FSC and NAUF Certified	22 Add

Note: Not applicable to the Spirit SQ

Armrest

Type	List Price Add Per Chair	
E6 Armrest, Plastic	Base Unit No Up Charge	
E6 Armrest, Wood	26 Add	
	FSC and NAUF Certified	7 Add

Riser Mount

Type	List Price Add Per Chair
Riser Mount, Low, 5" to 16" Riser	\$ 0 Per Chair
Riser Mount, High, 14" to 24" Riser	0 Per Chair

Cup Holder (Field Installed)

Type	Colors	List Price
Cup Holder, Armrest	Standard Plastic Colors	\$ 12 Per Cup Holder
Cup Holder, Rear Mount	Standard Plastic Colors	14
Cup Holder, High Rear Mount	Standard Plastic Colors	29

Support Bracket is Black

Standard Communion Cup Holder (Field Installed)

Type	Colors	List Price
Communion Cup Holder, Low Rear Mount		\$ 34 Per Cup Holder

Available in all standard Spirit colors at 250 min. quantity

ADA Accessible Arms (Floor Mount Only)

Type	List Price Add Per ADA Arm	
E6 Standard End, Arm rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 84	
	Plastic Armrest	
	Wood Armrest	111

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Add Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair	\$ 225
Stretcher Mount, two chairs	255
Stretcher Mount, three chairs	305

*Add to chair price

Aisle Lights

Type	List Price Add Per Light
Type E 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs	\$ 126 Per Lighted End
Type E 24 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs (Transformer not included)	126
Type E 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs (Transformer not included)	126
Type E 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulbs	202
Bodiform 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs	176
Bodiform 24 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs (Transformer not included)	176
Bodiform 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs (Transformer not included)	176
Bodiform 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulbs	202
Oval 24 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs	100
Oval 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulbs	104

Blank row plates are included if row number plates are not ordered (Except Bodiform)

Spirit Series

Options and Accessories, continued

Donor and Number/Letter Plates NOTE: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.

Type/Comment	List Price Per Chair
E6 Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone	\$ 8
E6 Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Brass Tone	10
E6 Donor Plate - Brushed Stainless - Escutcheon Pin, .020" GA Thick, 3" x 1"	13
E6 Donor Plate - Solid Brass - Escutcheon Pin, Polished, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	20
E6 Routing for Donor Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	8
E6 Routing for Number/ Letter Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	7

Donor plates are installed on wood armrests or to the rear center wood of chair backs. Seat numbers are secured with two rivets, provided. Row letters are secured with adhesive, provided.

Additional Fabric Covers For New Orders Only – Contact Grand Rapids for Replacement Covers.

Type	List Price			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Covers – Seat and Back (Standard Fabrics) (Plastic Back)	\$ 46	\$ 64	\$ 79	\$ 99
E6 Covers – Seat and Back (Standard Fabrics) (Wood Back)	62	80	98	116
Extra Fabric (per yard) (Standard Fabrics)	32	48	64	80

CAL 133

Type	List Price
Barrier Seat & Back – Plastic Back	\$ 47 Per Chair
Barrier Seat & Back – Wood Back	\$ 72

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net cost plus the price of the chair being tested. Burn test required for CAL 133 certification, if not previously tested.

TA Provision

Type	List Price
Mounting Holes to Retrofit TA are Provided in All Standards (Line item must be added when ordering)	\$ 0

Custom Finishes

Type	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Textured, Veined or Metallic Powder Coat	Minimum 250 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Plastic Color Match	Minimum 300 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Veneer and Wood Species	Minimum 100 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

NOTE: Complete Request for Special Product Pricing Form

Power/Data Raceway — Level Floor Only

Type	List Price
Standard Mounted Raceway (Level Floor Only)	\$ 98 Per Sitting
Power/Data Infeed Box, 6" W x 4" D x 8" H	51 Per Box
Hubbell SFC5EBK; CAT 5e Inline Jack/Coupler	41 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC6BK; CAT 6 Inline Jack/Coupler	50 Per Sitting

The power and data raceway contains a UL/CUL listed manufactured wiring system (4-wire, 2-circuit, 20 Amps per circuit with 15 Amp duplex receptacles between every other chair)

Raceway Size: Two - 1.62" x 1.25" per section, 2" x 3" O.D.

Raceway Capacity: 17 pair CAT 6 Cables per data section

Curved Row: Minimum 23' Radius

Stellar Series — 206 and 206VR with Wood Back

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	21
Standard Ends	22
Saenger Ends	23
#134 Victorian Ends	23
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

Stellar 206 and 206VR are characterized by their crisp, classic lines and are renowned for their long-term durability. The 7/16" thick, 18" radius wood outer back in the Victorian style provides a truly distinctive appearance.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment

for the life of the chair. Outer back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged armrest.

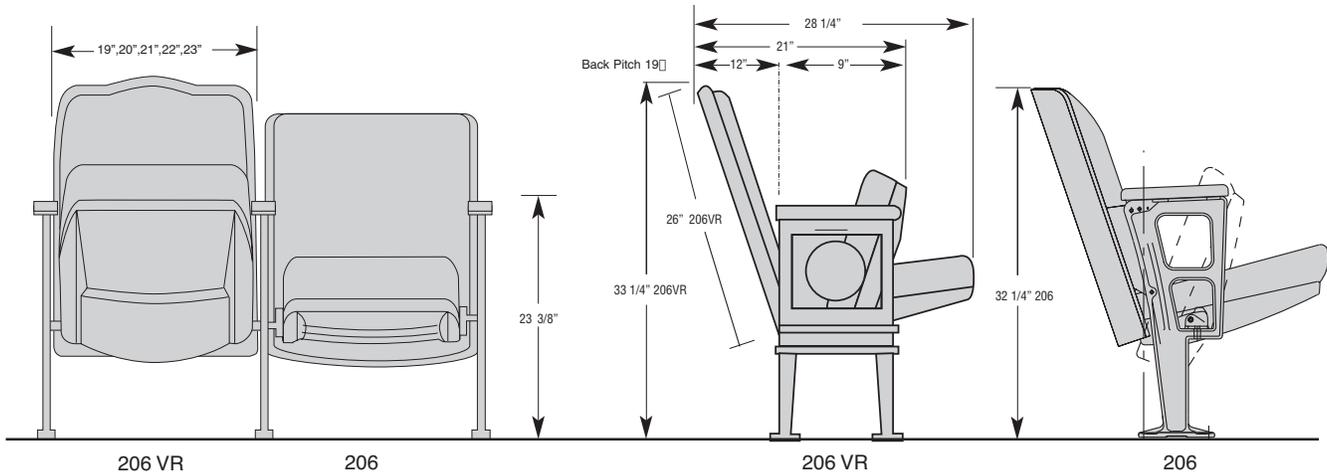
Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Stellar Series – 206 and 206VR with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1202	\$ 702	\$ 720	\$ 738	\$ 755
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam	5H1202	706	724	742	759

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1502	\$ 713	\$ 731	\$ 749	\$ 766
VR Wood Back with 2" Foam	5H1502	718	736	754	771

#351 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5F1S02	\$ 713	\$ 731	\$ 749	\$ 766
VR Wood Back with 2" Foam	5H1S02	718	736	754	771

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy O0 = Dark Neutral OW = Platinum OV = Dark Green OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	O0 = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 H 1	0	0 0	0 0			\$	

Stellar Series – 206 and 206VR with Wood Back

#502 Saenger Cast Iron End Standard With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5F1B02	\$ 713	\$ 731	\$ 749	\$ 766
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5H1B02	719	737	755	772
Single Base Color with Accent Colors	CONTACT GRAND RAPIDS FOR PRICING AND APPROVAL				

#502 Saenger Cast Iron End Standard With Scroll Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5F1B04	\$ 869	\$ 887	\$ 905	\$ 922
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5H1B04	876	894	912	929
Single Base Color with Accent Colors	CONTACT GRAND RAPIDS FOR PRICING AND APPROVAL				

#134 Victorian Style Cast Iron End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5F1C02	\$ 743	\$ 761	\$ 779	\$ 796
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5H1C02	748	766	784	801
Single Base Color with Accent Colors	CONTACT GRAND RAPIDS FOR PRICING AND APPROVAL				

#134 Victorian Style Cast Iron End Standards With Scroll Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5F1C04	\$ 900	\$ 918	\$ 936	\$ 953
VR Wood Reveal Back with 2" Foam Single Base Color on End	5H1C04	906	924	942	959
Single Base Color with Accent Colors	CONTACT GRAND RAPIDS FOR PRICING AND APPROVAL				

Stellar Series — 216 with Wood Back

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	24
Wood Armrests	25
Tablet Arm	26
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 216** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines, and is renowned for its long-term durability. The 5/16" thick, 34" radius wood outer back offers a truly elegant appearance.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment

for the life of the chair. Outer back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and

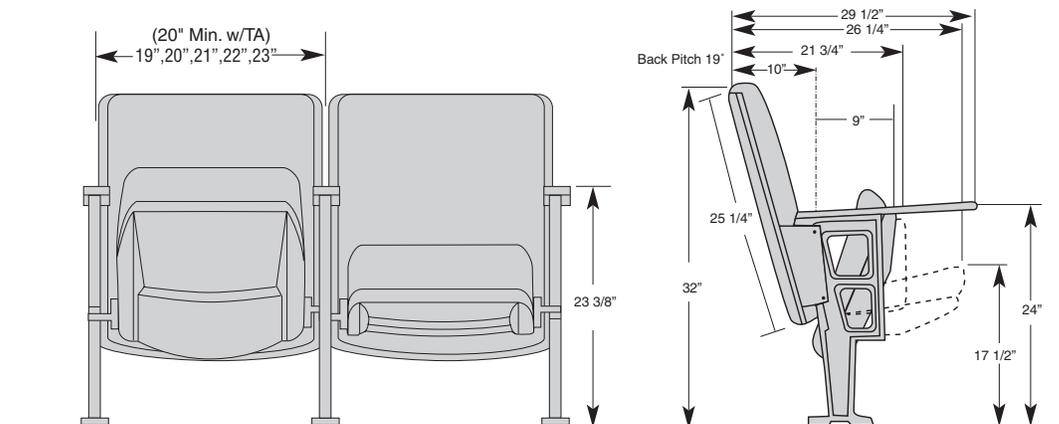
also to allow seat size reduction of 1". Tablet Arm includes armrest.

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one Data Jack location per chair is mounted to the standard below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Stellar Series — 216 with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561202	\$ 673	\$ 691	\$ 709	\$ 726

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561502	\$ 685	\$ 703	\$ 721	\$ 738

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561S02	\$ 685	\$ 703	\$ 721	\$ 738

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	00 = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe 04=Pearwood 05=Opiti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 6 1		0 0		0 0		\$	

Stellar Series – 216 with Wood Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561302	\$ 860	\$ 878	\$ 896	\$ 913

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561402	\$ 877	\$ 895	\$ 913	\$ 930

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561602	\$ 869	\$ 887	\$ 905	\$ 922

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561702	\$ 886	\$ 904	\$ 922	\$ 939

#351 Wood End Standards with Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561T02	\$ 869	\$ 887	\$ 905	\$ 922

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	561U02	\$ 886	\$ 904	\$ 922	\$ 939

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	27
Plastic Armrests	28
Wood Armrests	29
Tablet Arm	29
Beam Mount	31
Beam Mount with Tablet Arm	31
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 217** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines, and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The upholstered back consists of contoured dual density polyurethane foam over a curved, 34" radius plywood panel shaped for comfort and full back support. The outer back

of the chair is upholstered over 1/4" polyurethane foam.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent,

fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged armrest.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

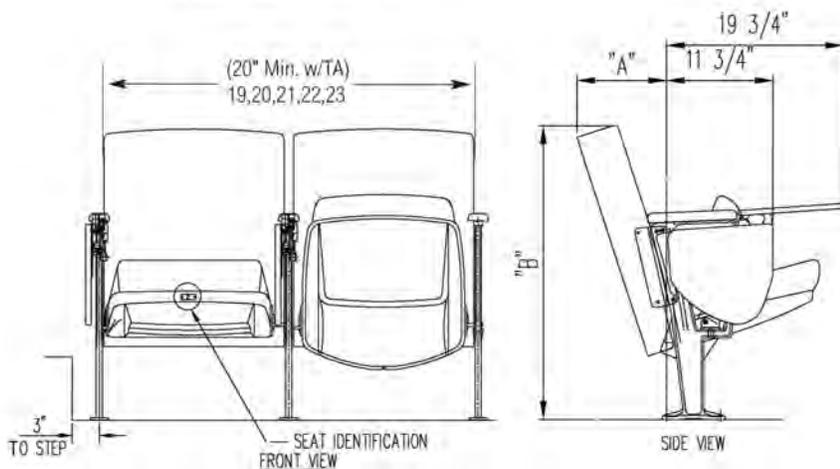
Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°

35-217 WITH #3512 STANDARD		
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
13°	8"	33 1/8"
16°	9"	32 7/8"
19°	10"	32 1/2"
22°	10 3/4"	32 1/4"



Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1101	\$ 616	\$ 644	\$ 671	\$ 698

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1201	\$ 628	\$ 656	\$ 683	\$ 710

#560 Laminate End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1801	\$ 632	\$ 660	\$ 687	\$ 714

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	00 = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 A 1		0 0		0 0		\$	

Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1102	\$ 640	\$ 668	\$ 695	\$ 722

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1202	\$ 648	\$ 676	\$ 703	\$ 730

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1802	\$ 655	\$ 683	\$ 710	\$ 737

Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1303	\$ 829	\$ 857	\$ 884	\$ 911

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1403	\$ 846	\$ 874	\$ 901	\$ 928

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1302	\$ 846	\$ 874	\$ 901	\$ 928

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1402	\$ 864	\$ 892	\$ 919	\$ 946

Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back and Tablet Arm

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1903	\$ 829	\$ 857	\$ 884	\$ 911

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1A03	\$ 845	\$ 873	\$ 900	\$ 927

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1902	\$ 845	\$ 873	\$ 900	\$ 927

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A1A02	\$ 864	\$ 892	\$ 919	\$ 946

Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back – Beam Mount

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A12B1	\$ 705	\$ 733	\$ 760	\$ 787

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A12B2	\$ 728	\$ 756	\$ 783	\$ 810

Stellar Series – 217 with Upholstered Back – Beam Mount with Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A13B3	\$ 905	\$ 933	\$ 960	\$ 987

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A14B3	\$ 923	\$ 951	\$ 978	\$ 1,005

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A13B2	\$ 922	\$ 950	\$ 977	\$ 1,004

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Upholstered Back with 2" Foam	5A14B2	\$ 942	\$ 970	\$ 997	\$ 1,024

Stellar Series — 220 with Plastic Back

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	32
Plastic Armrests	33
Wood Armrests	34
Tablet Arm	34
Beam Mount	36
Beam Mount with Tablet Arm	36
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 220** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The upholstered back insert consists of polyurethane foam over a compound curved, steel inner panel shaped for comfort and full back support.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of integrally molded polyurethane cushions and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

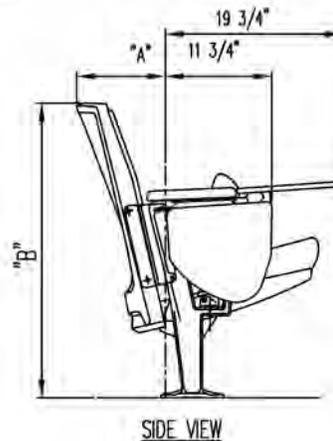
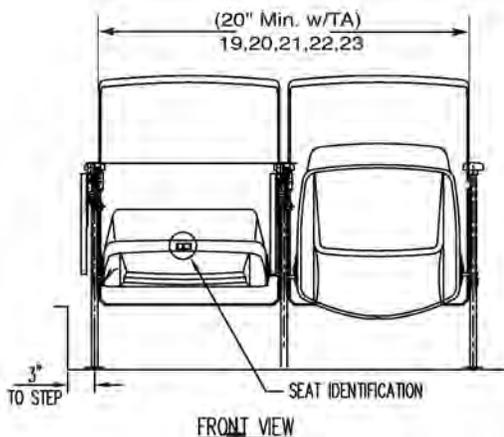
Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°

35-220-1 WITH #3512 STANDARD			35-220-2 WITH #3512 STANDARD		
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
13	7"	33 1/2"	13	8"	33 1/2"
16	8"	33"	16	9"	33 1/8"
19	8 7/8"	32 3/4"	19	10"	32 3/4"
22	9 3/4"	32 1/4"	22	10 3/4"	32 1/4"



Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1 1/4" Foam	511101	\$ 430	\$ 448	\$ 466	\$ 483
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521101	436	454	472	489
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571101	456	474	492	509

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1 1/4" Foam	511201	\$ 439	\$ 457	\$ 475	\$ 492
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521201	443	461	479	496
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571201	464	482	500	517

#560 Laminate End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1 1/4" Foam	511801	\$ 443	\$ 461	\$ 479	\$ 496
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521801	449	467	485	502
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571801	469	487	505	522

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral OW = Platinum OV = Dark Green OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	OV = Dark Green OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe O3 = Dark Burgundy OW = Platinum OO = Dark Neutral OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	RO = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opit Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5	1			00		\$	

Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511102	\$ 450	\$ 468	\$ 486	\$ 503
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521102	457	475	493	510
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571102	475	493	511	528

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511202	\$ 461	\$ 479	\$ 497	\$ 514
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521202	466	484	502	519
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571202	486	504	521	539

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511802	\$ 463	\$ 481	\$ 499	\$ 516
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521802	469	487	505	522
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571802	490	508	526	543

Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511303	\$ 630	\$ 648	\$ 666	\$ 683
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521303	637	655	673	690
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571303	656	674	692	709

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511403	\$ 646	\$ 664	\$ 682	\$ 699
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521403	655	673	691	708
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571403	672	690	708	725

Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Ilastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511302	\$ 645	\$ 663	\$ 681	\$ 698
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521302	654	672	690	707
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571302	672	690	708	725

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511402	\$ 663	\$ 681	\$ 699	\$ 716
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521402	670	688	706	723
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571402	690	708	726	743

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511903	\$ 629	\$ 647	\$ 665	\$ 682
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521903	635	653	671	688
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571903	656	674	692	709

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511A03	\$ 645	\$ 663	\$ 681	\$ 698
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521A03	654	672	690	707
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571A03	672	690	708	725

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511902	\$ 645	\$ 663	\$ 681	\$ 698
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521902	654	672	690	707
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571902	671	689	707	724

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	511A02	\$ 663	\$ 681	\$ 699	\$ 716
E6 Plastic Back with 2" Foam	521A02	670	688	706	723
E6 Plastic Back with 3" Foam	571A02	689	707	725	742

Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back – Beam Mount

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5112B1	\$ 511	\$ 529	\$ 547	\$ 564
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5212B1	517	535	553	570
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5712B1	538	556	574	591

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5112B2	\$ 532	\$ 550	\$ 568	\$ 585
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5212B2	539	557	575	592
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5712B2	559	577	595	612

Stellar Series – 220 with Plastic Back – Beam Mount with Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5113B3	\$ 703	\$ 721	\$ 739	\$ 756
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5213B3	708	726	744	761
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5713B3	728	746	764	781

OverSize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5114B3	\$ 720	\$ 738	\$ 756	\$ 773
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5214B3	728	746	764	781
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5714B3	745	763	781	798

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5113B2	\$ 718	\$ 736	\$ 754	\$ 771
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5213B2	724	742	760	777
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5713B2	744	762	780	797

OverSize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Back with 1¼" Foam	5114B2	\$ 737	\$ 755	\$ 773	\$ 790
Plastic Back with 2" Foam	5214B2	743	761	779	796
Plastic Back with 3" Foam	5714B2	763	781	799	816

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	37
Plastic Armrests	38
Wood Armrests	39
Tablet Arm	40
Beam Mount	41
Beam Mount with Tablet Arm	42
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 224** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines, and is renowned for its long-term durability.

Model 224 has a distinctive 34 1/2" high back. The upholstered back insert consists of polyurethane foam over a compound curved,

steel inner panel shaped for comfort and full back support.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent,

fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

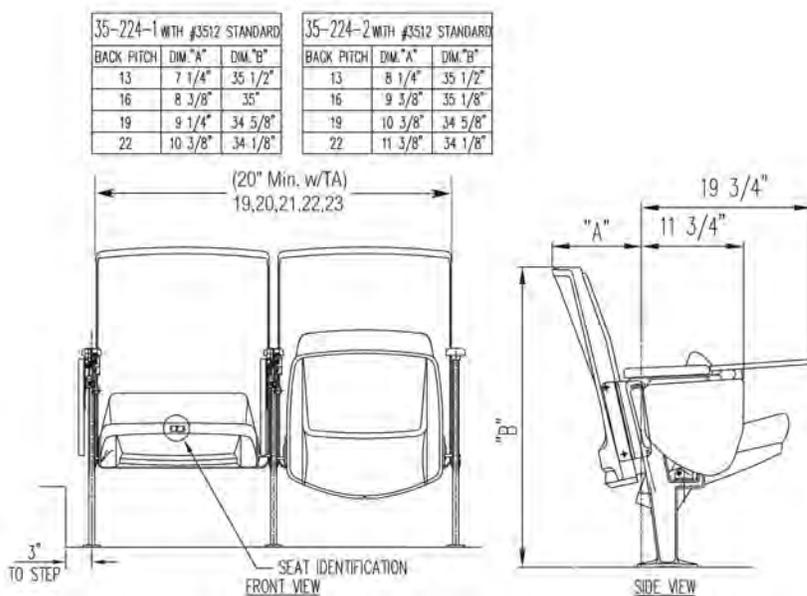
Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531101	\$ 442	\$ 460	\$ 478	\$ 495
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541101	449	467	485	502
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551101	475	493	511	528

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531201	\$ 453	\$ 471	\$ 489	\$ 506
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541201	458	476	494	511
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551201	484	502	520	537

#560 Laminate End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531801	\$ 457	\$ 475	\$ 493	\$ 510
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541801	463	481	499	516
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551801	490	508	526	543

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe 03 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	0V = Dark Green 0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe 03 = Dark Burgundy 0W = Platinum 00 = Dark Neutral 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Billmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood 05=Opiti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5	1			00		\$	

Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531102	\$ 463	\$ 481	\$ 499	\$ 516
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541102	469	487	505	522
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551102	496	514	532	549

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531202	\$ 472	\$ 490	\$ 508	\$ 525
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541202	479	497	515	532
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551202	507	525	543	560

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531802	\$ 477	\$ 495	\$ 513	\$ 530
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541802	483	501	519	536
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551802	509	527	545	562

Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531303	\$ 642	\$ 660	\$ 678	\$ 695
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541303	647	665	683	700
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551303	676	694	712	729

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531403	\$ 660	\$ 678	\$ 696	\$ 713
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541403	665	683	701	718
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551403	692	710	728	745

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531302	\$ 660	\$ 678	\$ 696	\$ 713
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541302	663	681	699	716
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551302	692	710	728	745

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531402	\$ 677	\$ 695	\$ 713	\$ 730
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541402	683	701	719	736
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551402	709	727	745	762

Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back and Tablet Arm

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531903	\$ 642	\$ 660	\$ 678	\$ 695
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541903	647	665	683	700
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551903	674	692	710	727

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531A03	\$ 660	\$ 678	\$ 696	\$ 713
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541A03	665	683	701	718
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551A03	692	710	728	745

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531902	\$ 659	\$ 677	\$ 695	\$ 712
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541902	664	682	700	717
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551902	692	710	728	745

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	531A02	\$ 676	\$ 694	\$ 712	\$ 729
E6 Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	541A02	682	700	718	735
E6 Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	551A02	708	726	744	761

Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back – Beam Mount

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	5312B1	\$ 525	\$ 543	\$ 561	\$ 578
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5412B1	531	549	567	584
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5512B1	558	576	594	611

#250 Upholstered End Standard With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1¼" Foam	5312B2	\$ 545	\$ 563	\$ 581	\$ 598
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5412B2	554	572	590	607
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5512B2	579	597	615	632

Stellar Series – 224 with Plastic High Back – Beam Mount with Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1 1/4" Foam	5313B3	\$ 714	\$ 732	\$ 750	\$ 767
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5413B3	720	738	756	773
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5513B3	747	765	783	800

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1 1/4" Foam	5314B3	\$ 733	\$ 751	\$ 769	\$ 786
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5414B3	741	759	777	794
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5514B3	766	784	802	819

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1 1/4" Foam	5313B2	\$ 732	\$ 750	\$ 768	\$ 785
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5413B2	738	756	774	791
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5513B2	764	782	800	817

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic High Back with 1 1/4" Foam	5314B2	\$ 750	\$ 768	\$ 786	\$ 803
Plastic High Back with 2" Foam	5414B2	758	776	794	811
Plastic High Back with 3" Foam	5514B2	782	800	818	835

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	43
Wood Armrests	44
Tablet Arm	45
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 226** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The Model 226 has a distinctive 33" high wood outer back which offers a truly elegant appearance. Added comfort is provided with dual density foam in chair back. The 5/16"

thick, 34" radius wood outer back has exposed fasteners, with bronze finish. The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee

consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

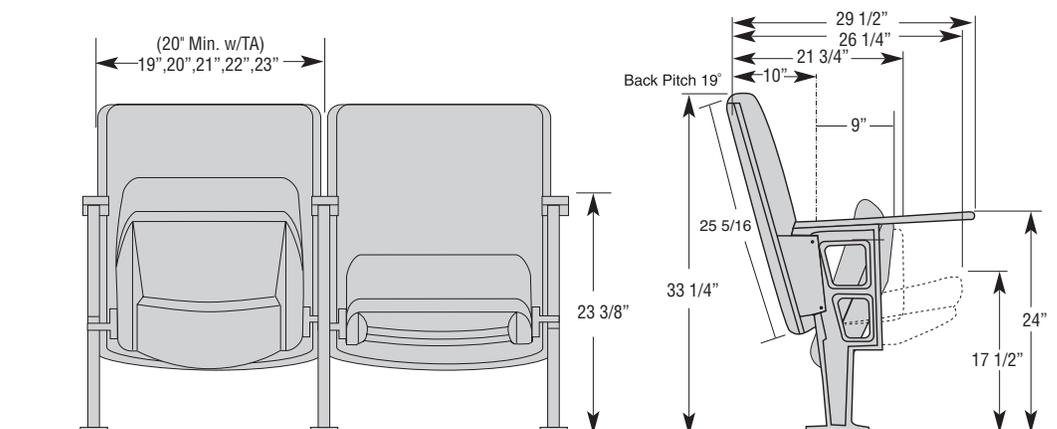
Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Stellar Series – 226 Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1202	\$ 692	\$ 710	\$ 728	\$ 745

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1502	\$ 705	\$ 723	\$ 741	\$ 758

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1S02	\$ 705	\$ 723	\$ 741	\$ 758

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	** = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 B 1		* *	0 0			\$	

Stellar Series – 226 with Wood Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1302	\$ 879	\$ 897	\$ 915	\$ 932

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1402	\$ 896	\$ 914	\$ 932	\$ 949

#350 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1602	\$ 888	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 941

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1702	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 942	\$ 959

#351 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1T02	\$ 888	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 941

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5B1U02	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 942	\$ 959

Stellar Series — 230 with Plastic Rounded High Back

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	46
Plastic Armrests	47
Wood Armrests	47
Tablet Arm	48
Beam Mount	49
Beam Mount with Tablet Arm	49
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The Stellar 230 is characterized by a combination of soft and crisp contemporary lines and for its long-term durability.

Model 230 has the distinctive Spirit back with smooth wrap-around easily cleaned surfaces to protect the upholstery. The back height is 35 7/8" lending additional support. The back consists of an upholstered 2" molded

polyurethane back cushion over a compound curved, polypropylene inner panel shaped for comfort and full back support.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee

consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

The Stellar 230 is available in five widths, 19" through 23" in one inch increments.

Back pitch is adjustable to four positions; 13, 16, 19, and 21 degrees from vertical.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb).

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

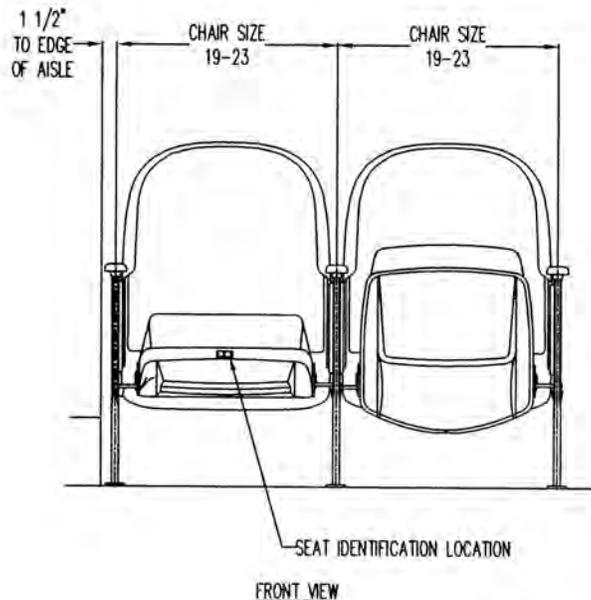
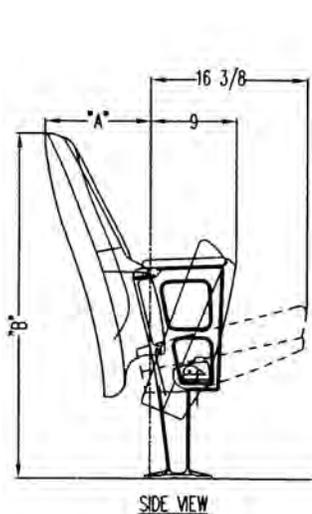
Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged Armrest.

Moveable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs.
Back Pitch: 13, 16, 19, 22



SPIRIT BACK WITH #3512 STANDARD		
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
13	8 7/8"	36 7/8"
16	10"	36 3/8"
19	11 1/8"	35 7/8"
22	12 1/4"	35 1/4"

35-230 BACK PITCH CHART		
BACK PITCH	HOLE IN BACK WING	HOLE IN STANDARD
13°	B	2
16°	A	1
19°	B	1
22°	C	1

Stellar Series – 230 with Plastic Rounded High Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards with Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1101	\$ 457	\$ 475	\$ 493	\$ 510

#250 Upholstered End Standards with Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1201	\$ 466	\$ 484	\$ 502	\$ 519

#560 Laminate End Standards with Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1801	\$ 471	\$ 489	\$ 507	\$ 524

#136 Cast Iron End Standards with Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1102	\$ 477	\$ 495	\$ 513	\$ 530

#250 Upholstered End Standards with Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1202	\$ 488	\$ 506	\$ 524	\$ 541

#560 Laminate End Standards with Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1802	\$ 491	\$ 509	\$ 527	\$ 544

Stellar Series — 230 with Plastic Rounded High Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards with Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrests Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1303	\$ 656	\$ 674	\$ 692	\$ 709

#225 Upholstered End Standards with Wood Armrests Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1302	\$ 671	\$ 689	\$ 707	\$ 724

#560 Laminate End Standards with Wood End and Middle Plastic Armrests Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1903	\$ 656	\$ 674	\$ 692	\$ 709

#560 Laminate End Standards with Wood Armrests Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V1902	\$ 672	\$ 690	\$ 708	\$ 725

Stellar Series — 230 with Plastic High Back — Beam Mount

#250 Upholstered End Standards with Plastic Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V12B1	\$ 539	\$ 557	\$ 575	\$ 592

#250 Upholstered End Standards with Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V12B2	\$ 562	\$ 580	\$ 598	\$ 616

Stellar Series — 230 with Plastic High Back — Beam Mount with Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards with Wood End and Plastic Middle Armrest Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V13B3	\$ 729	\$ 747	\$ 765	\$ 782

#225 Upholstered End Standards with Wood Armrests Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Plastic Rounded High Back with 2" Foam	5V13B2	\$ 746	\$ 764	\$ 782	\$ 799

Stellar Series — 270 with Wood Back

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	50
Wood Armrests	51
Tablet Arm	52
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 270** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The 5/16" thick, 34" radius wood outer back along with tapered sides and horizontally upholstered design line offers a truly elegant appearance.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment

for the life of the chair. Outer back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

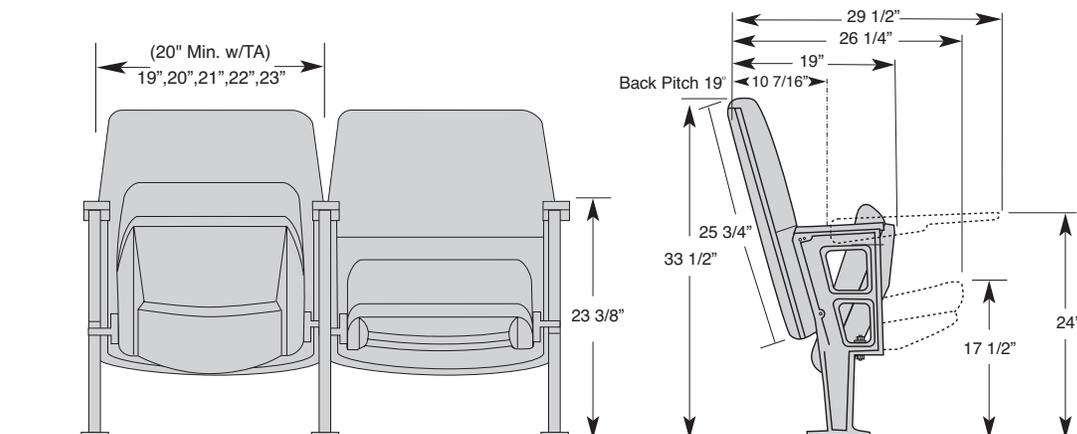
Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Stellar Series — 270 with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1202	\$ 681	\$ 699	\$ 717	\$ 734

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1502	\$ 693	\$ 711	\$ 729	\$ 746

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1S02	\$ 693	\$ 711	\$ 729	\$ 746

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	** = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe 04=Pearwood 05=Opiti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 D 1		* *	0 0			\$	

Stellar Series – 270 with Wood Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1302	\$ 867	\$ 885	\$ 903	\$ 920

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1402	\$ 885	\$ 903	\$ 921	\$ 938

#350 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1602	\$ 877	\$ 895	\$ 913	\$ 930

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1702	\$ 894	\$ 912	\$ 930	\$ 947

#351 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1T02	\$ 877	\$ 895	\$ 913	\$ 930

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5D1U02	\$ 894	\$ 912	\$ 930	\$ 947

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	53
Wood Armrests	54
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 280** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The 7/16" thick, 18" radius wood outer back with concealed fasteners and back perimeter welt cord offers a truly elegant appearance.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

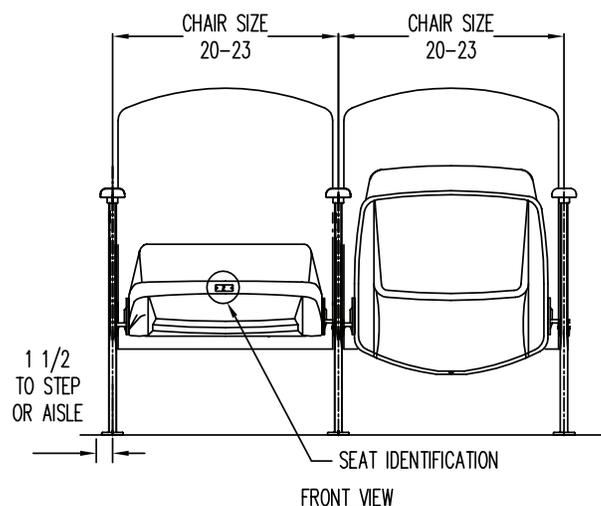
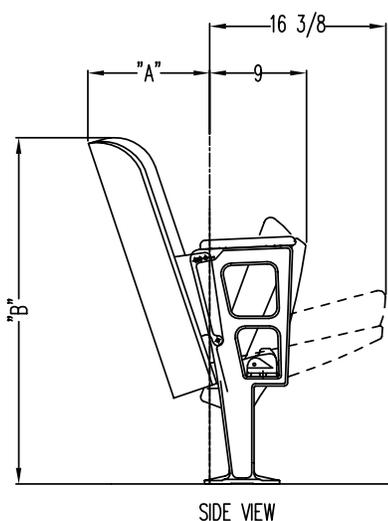
Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°

35-280 BACK PITCH CHART		
BACK PITCH	HOLE IN BACK WING	HOLE IN STANDARD
16°	A	1
19°	C	2
21°	B	1

35-280 WITH STANDARD		
BACK PITCH	DIM."A"	DIM."B"
16	10 3/4"	32 1/2"
19	11 3/8"	32 1/8"
21	12"	31 3/4"



Stellar Series – 280 with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5E1202	\$ 772	\$ 790	\$ 808	\$ 825

#280 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5E1D02	\$ 826	\$ 844	\$ 862	\$ 879

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5E1502	\$ 784	\$ 802	\$ 820	\$ 837

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5E1S02	\$ 784	\$ 802	\$ 820	\$ 837

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	** = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 E 1		* *	0 0			\$	

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	55
Wood Armrests	56
Tablet Arm	57
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 286** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The 5/16" thick, 34" radius wood outer back with bronze fasteners offers a truly elegant appearance. Outer back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with molded polyurethane cushion and serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion.

Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arm Provision If tablet arms are to be retrofitted after installation of chairs, they must be specified before chairs are manufactured to allow for appropriate mounting holes and seat size reduction of 1".

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

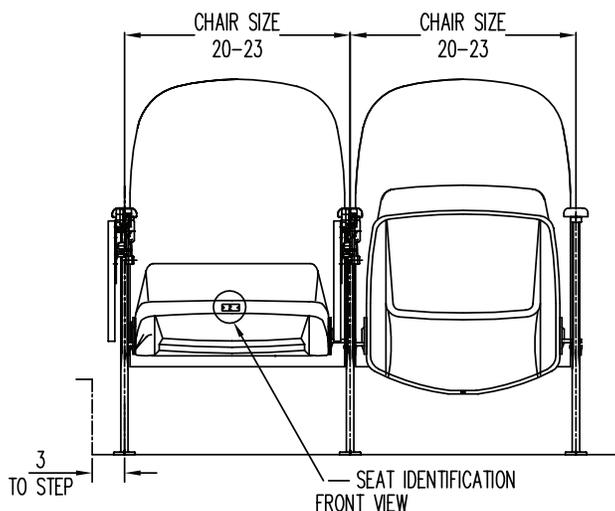
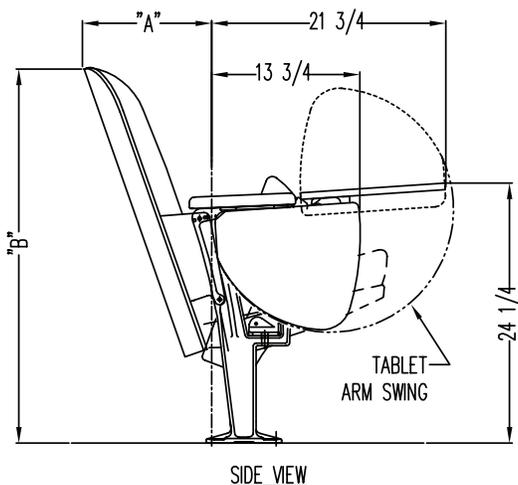
Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., Cube: 0.1 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°

35-286 BACK PITCH CHART		
BACK PITCH	HOLE IN BACK WING	HOLE IN STANDARD
13°	B	2
16°	A	1
19°	B	1
22°	C	1

35-286 WITH STANDARD		
BACK PITCH	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
13	9 3/4"	36"
16	10 1/2"	35 3/4"
19	12"	35"
22	13 1/4"	34"



Stellar Series — 286 with Wood Back

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1202	\$ 708	\$ 726	\$ 744	\$ 761
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1202	743	761	779	796

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1502	\$ 720	\$ 738	\$ 756	\$ 773
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1502	757	775	793	810

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1S02	\$ 720	\$ 738	\$ 756	\$ 773
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1S02	757	775	793	810

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral 0W = Platinum 0V = Dark Green 0U = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	** = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
5 1		* *	0 0			\$	

Stellar Series – 286 with Wood Back and Tablet Arm

#225 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1302	\$ 895	\$ 913	\$ 931	\$ 948
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1302	930	948	966	983

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1402	\$ 912	\$ 930	\$ 948	\$ 966
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1402	947	965	983	1,000

#350 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1602	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 942	\$ 960
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1602	939	957	975	992

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1702	\$ 921	\$ 939	\$ 957	\$ 974
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1702	956	974	992	1,009

#351 Wood End Standard With Wood Armrests

Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1T02	\$ 906	\$ 924	\$ 942	\$ 960
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1T02	939	957	975	992

Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	5L1U02	\$ 921	\$ 939	\$ 957	\$ 974
Wood Back with 3" Foam	5M1U02	956	974	992	1,009

Stellar® Series — 306 with Wood High Back

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	58
Wood Armrests	59
Options and Accessories	61

General Information

The **Stellar 306** is characterized by its crisp, contemporary lines, 3 headrest options, and is renowned for its long-term durability.

The exclusive embossed, steel seat pan with 2" of molded polyurethane cushion and

serpentine springs ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair. The back includes an

integral vinyl head rest. 5/16" thick, 34" radius outer wood back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front of the seat pan and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

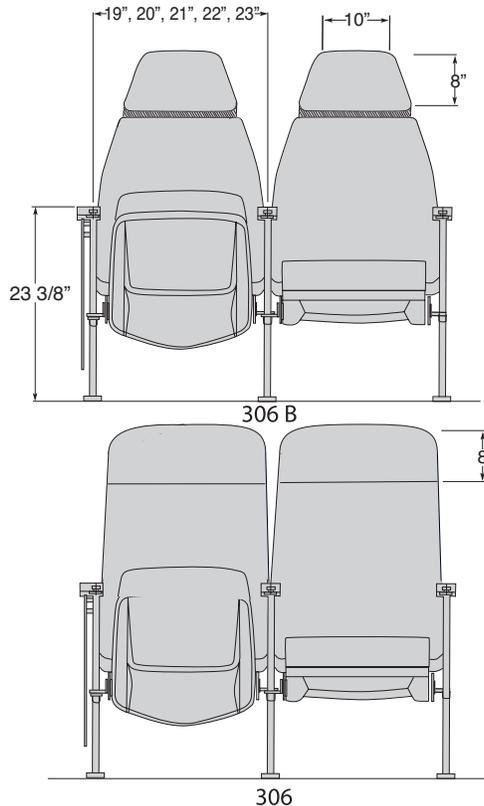
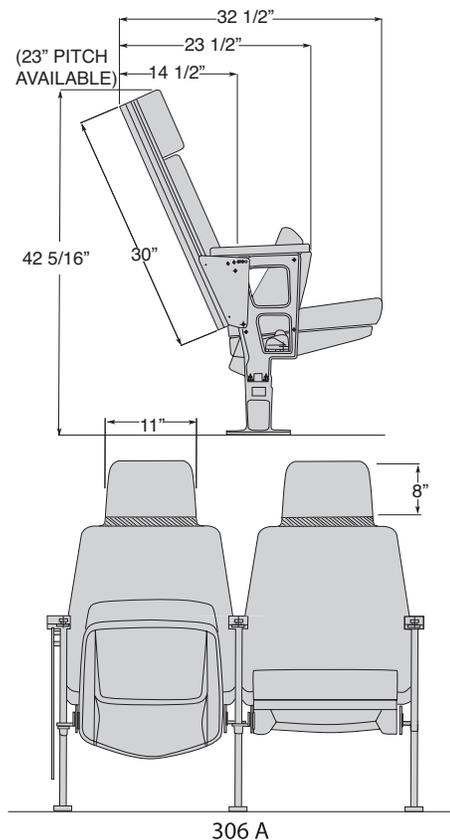
Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Hinged armrest.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Separate Head Rest An upholstered head rest is available on both the 306A and 306B chairs.

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the pedestal below the seat.

Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.
TA Weight: 7.2 lbs., cube: 0.1 cu. ft.
Back Pitch: 23½° – 44½°



Stellar Series — 306 with Wood High Back

#136 Cast Iron End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
306 Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5G1102	\$ 796	\$ 814	\$ 832	\$ 849
306A Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5J1102	864	882	900	917
306B Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5K1102	865	883	901	918

#250 Upholstered End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
306 Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5G1202	\$ 808	\$ 826	\$ 844	\$ 861
306A Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5J1202	874	892	910	927
306B Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5K1202	876	894	912	929

#350 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
306 Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5G1502	\$ 820	\$ 838	\$ 856	\$ 873
306A Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5J1502	886	904	922	939
306B Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5K1502	888	906	924	941

#351 Wood End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
306 Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5G1S02	\$ 820	\$ 838	\$ 856	\$ 873
306A Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5J1S02	886	904	922	939
306B Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5K1S02	888	906	924	941

#560 Laminate End Standards With Wood Armrests

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
306 Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5G1802	\$ 810	\$ 828	\$ 846	\$ 863
306A Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5J1802	878	896	914	931
306B Wood High Back with 2" Foam	5K1802	879	897	915	932

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral OW = Platinum OV = Dark Green OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	** = N/A	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	5 1 * * 0 0 \$

Stellar Series

Stellar Aisle Standard Comparison



136, Cast Iron
Floor or Riser
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light E
Also Available ADA Accessible



160, Fabric, Laminate Insert
Floor, Riser or Beam
Tablet Arm
Aisle Light C and E
(Drinkholder Not Included)



165, Fabric
Floor, Riser or Beam
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light E



225, Tablet Arm
250 Not for Tablet Arm
Fabric or Laminate Insert
Floor, Riser or Beam
Aisle Light C and E



280, Wood
Floor or Beam
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light D and E



350, Wood
Floor, Riser or Beam
Tablet Arm
Aisle Light D and E



351, Wood
Floor, Riser or Beam
Tablet Arm
Aisle Light D and E



560, Laminate
Floor, Riser or Beam
Tablet Arm
Aisle Light E



134 Victorian, Cast Iron
Floor
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light Victorian



502 Saenger, Cast Iron
Floor
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light Saenger



4B Fox, Cast Iron
Floor
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light Fox



119 Bodiform
Floor
Not for Tablet Arm
Aisle Light Bodiform

Options and Accessories

Aisle Standards

Type	Finish	List Price
134 Victorian End Standard (Single Base Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 63 up charge per chair to 250 end
160 Upholstered End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 7 up charge per chair to 250 end
160 Laminate End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 7 up charge per chair to 250 end
165 Upholstered End Casing	Standard Finishes	\$ 29 up charge per chair to 250 end
280 Wood End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 72 up charge per chair to 250 end
350 Wood End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 26 up charge per chair to 250 end
E6 351 Wood End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 29 up charge per chair to 250 end
4B Fox & Wood Arm (Single Base Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 84 up charge per chair to 250 end with wood arms
502 Saenger End Standard (Single Base Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 17 up charge per chair to 250 end
E6 560 Laminate End Panel	Standard Finishes	\$ 7 up charge per chair to 250 end
560 Laminate End Panel with Black Painted Edge	Standard Finishes	\$ 10 up charge per chair to 250 end
119 Bodiform & Wood Arm (Single Base Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 55 up charge per chair to 250 end with wood arms
119 Bodiform & Wood Arm (Single Base Color and Raised Vertical Rib Second Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 59 up charge per chair to 250 end with wood arms
119 Bodiform & Wood Arm (Single Base Color and Recessed Vertical Area Second Color)	Standard Finishes	\$ 61 up charge per chair to 250 end with wood arms

Highlighting of Aisle End Standards (One Color)

Type	Standard Finish	Single Color List Price Per End Std.
Highlighting Fox, Saenger, or Victorian End Standards	Metallic or Solid Color	\$ 76
Fill on Saenger Center Oval	Metallic or Solid Color	26
Fill on Fox Center Rectangular and Upper Medalian Oval	Metallic or Solid Color	31
Highlight Bodiform raised vertical ribs	Metallic or Solid Color	50
Highlight Bodiform recessed vertical areas	Metallic or Solid Color	61



Fox with Highlight and Fill



Saenger with Highlight and Fill



Victorian with Highlight



Bodiform with Highlight Raised Ribs



Bodiform with Highlight Recessed Areas

Standard Metallic Finishes are Silver and Gold. Standard Solid Finishes are our Powder Coat colors.

Stellar Series

Options and Accessories, continued

Custom Finishes

Type	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Textured, Veined or Metallic Powder Coat		Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Stain Color Match on Offered Veneer and Wood	Minimum 100 chairs	\$ 124
Custom Plastic Color Match	Minimum 300 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Veneer and Wood Species	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

NOTE: Complete "Request for Special Product Pricing" Form

Seats, Fully Upholstered

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Chair			
		Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Fully Upholstered Seat with Zipper Cover	Standard Fabrics	\$ 164	\$ 172	\$ 180	\$ 188
Not For Reupholstering Existing Installed Chairs					

Seats, Wood Bottom

Type	Finish	List Price
Wood Seat Bottom (Bottom Surface Only)	Standard Wood Finishes	\$ 182 add per chair
FSC and NAUF Certified		11 Add

Seats, Foam Thickness

Type	Thickness	List Price
Seat Foam	4"	\$ 17 add per chair

Backs, Laminate

Type	Finish	List Price
206, 216, 226, 270, 280, 286 and 306 Laminate Back	Laminate (Clear Edge Finish)	Deduct \$ 34 from Wood Back list price
FSC and NAUF Certified		\$ 26 add per back

Armrests

Type	Finish	List Price
Scroll Armrest - All Arms w/o TA	Standard Wood Finishes	\$ 84 up charge per chair to wood armrest price
FSC and NAUF Certified		\$ 26 add per chair
Scroll Armrest - Ends Only w/o TA	Standard Wood Finishes	\$ 16 up charge per chair to wood armrest price
FSC and NAUF Certified		\$ 5 add per chair
Plastic Drink Holder 3" Armrest #266 (Cannot be used with TA)	Standard Plastic Colors	\$ 12 up charge per chair to plastic armrest price
Deluxe Plastic 3" Armrest #264	Standard Plastic Colors	\$ 13 up charge per chair to plastic armrest price

Cup Holder (Field Installed)

Type	Colors	List Price
Cup Holder, Rear Mount Support Bracket is Black	Standard Plastic Colors	\$ 14 Per Cup Holder
Cup Holder, High Rear Mount	Standard Plastic Colors	\$ 29 Per Cup Holder
Communion Cup Holder, Low Rear Mount (Available in all standard Stellar colors at 250 min. quantity)		\$ 34 Per Cup Holder

Note: Rear mount cup holders cannot be used with wood backs.

Donor and Number/Letter Plates

NOTE: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.

Type/Comment	List Price Per Chair
E6 Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pins, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	\$ 8
E6 Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Brass Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pins, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	10
E6 Donor Plate - Brushed Stainless - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	13
E6 Donor Plate - Solid Brass - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, Polished, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	20
E6 Routing for Donor Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	8
E6 Routing for Number/Letter Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	7

Note: Not recommended for placement on plastic armrests.

Options and Accessories, continued

Additional Fabric and Sewn Covers For New Orders Only – Contact Grand Rapids for Replacement Covers.

Type	List Price			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
E6 Covers – Seat and Back for 206, 206VR, 216, 220, 224, 230	\$ 40	\$ 58	\$ 76	\$ 93
Covers - Seat and Back for 217	94	122	149	176
Covers - Seat and Back for 226, 286-3	58	76	94	111
Covers - Seat and Back for 270, 286-2	43	61	79	96
Covers - Seat and Back for 280	66	84	102	119
Covers - Seat and Back for 306, 306A, 306B	81	99	117	134
Extra Fabric (per yard)	32	48	64	80

Book Holder

Type	List Price
Plastic Book Holder Mounts to Bottom of Seat, I.D. 9.5" W x 4.2" H x 1.3" D (Light Neutral or Black Only)	\$ 32 up charge per book holder

CAL 133

Type	List Price
Barrier	\$ 47 Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net cost plus the price of the chair being tested. Burn test required for CAL 133 certification, if not previously tested.

Tablet Arms (Converts end armrests to wood, for tablet arm end locations only)

Type	List Price
E6 Regular 105 sq. in.	\$ 189
FSC and NAUF Certified	51 Add
E6 Oversize 127 sq. in.	206
FSC and NAUF Certified	58 Add
Laptop 184 Sq. In. (Requires 38½" Minimum Row Spacing)	243
FSC and NAUF Certified	69 Add
Black Painted Edge Option	14 Up Charge Per Chair

This price is for new chairs with mounting holes added during manufacturing. 230 available in regular size only.

Tablet Arm Provision (For Standard or Oversized Tablet Arms)

Type	List Price
Mounting Holes to Retrofit Tablet Arm	\$ 9 Per Chair

This price is for new chairs with mounting holes added during manufacturing.

Beam Mount

Type	List Price
Curved or Straight Beam, Floor Mount	\$ 98 Per Chair

Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administrator for Riser Mount Beam.

ADA Accessible Arms

Type	List Price Add Per ADA Arm
E6 #136 End, Wood Armrest, Arm rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 262

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Add Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair assembly	\$ 225
Stretcher Mount, two chair assembly	255
Stretcher Mount, three chair assembly	305

*Add to chair price, includes center standard on ends.

Stellar Series

Options and Accessories, continued

Power/Data Raceway

Type	List Price
Beam Mounted Raceway	\$ 91 Per Sitting
Standard Mounted Raceway	91 Per Sitting
Power/Data Infeed Box, 6" W x 4" D x 8" H	51 Per Box
Hubbell SFC5EBK; CAT 5e Inline Jack/Coupler	41 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC6BK; CAT 6 Inline Jack/Coupler	50 Per Sitting

The power and data raceway contains a UL/CUL listed manufactured wiring system (4-wire, 2-circuit, 20 Amps per circuit with 15 Amp duplex receptacles between every other chair)

Raceway Size: Two - 1.62" x 1.25" per section, 2" x 3" O.D.

Raceway Capacity: 17 pair CAT 6 Cables per data section

Curved Row: Minimum 23' Radius

Aisle Lights

Type	List Price
Type E, Fits Aisle Ends 136, 560, 160, 165, 250, 280, 350, 351 120, 24, 12 Volt, 60 Hertz, 6 Watt Bulb	\$ 126 Per Lighted End
Type E, Fits Aisle Ends 136, 560, 160, 165, 250, 280, 350, 351 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb, 0.67 Watt	202 Per Lighted End
Type C, Fits Aisle Ends 160, 225, 250 120, 24, 12 Volt, 60 Hertz, 6 Watt Bulb	220 Per Lighted End
Type D Fits Aisle Ends 280, 350, 351 120, 24, 12 Volt, 60 Hertz, 6 Watt Bulb	176 Per Lighted End
Type Low Voltage, Fits Standard and Scroll Wood Armrests on 160, 225, 250, 280, 350, 351 and 560 end treatment. 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Hertz, 6 Watt (6 Mini-Incandescent Lamps)	184 Per Lighted End Add to Wood Arm Rest
502 Saenger, 134 Victorian, 4B Fox, 119 Bodiform 24, 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb	176 Per Lighted End
Bodiform 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb	202 Per Lighted End

Note: Transformers not included.

Back With Concealed Fasteners

Type	List Price Add
216, 226 and 286 Models	\$ 67

FSC and NAUF Certified Wood Backs

Type	List Price Add
206, 206VR, 216, 226, 270, 280, 286 and 306	\$ 26 per chair
217 (Upholstered)	5 per chair
306A and 306B	31 per chair

FSC and NAUF Certified Standard Wood Armrests

Type	List Price Add
Regular - All	\$ 6 per chair
Ends Only	1 per chair

FSC and NAUF Certified Wood End Standards

Type	List Price Add
280	\$ 13 per chair
350 and 351	5 per chair
560	24 per chair

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	65
Reveal Wood Backs	66
Wood Backs	67
Options and Accessories	68

General Information

The **Majestic Series** is characterized by elegant curves, fine craftsmanship and historic detail. Wood backs, wood armrests and wood seat bottom are standard features of Majestic. The six designs of the 34" radius wood back offers a truly elegant appearance.

The exclusive squab seat design with 4 1/2" of sculptured polyurethane cushion ensures a comfortable, shift-resistant seat cushion. Two independent, fully operational hinge mechanisms guarantee consistent 3/4 safety fold without adjustment for the life of the chair.

Outer back has exposed fasteners with bronze finish. Concealed fasteners are an option.

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL approved aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

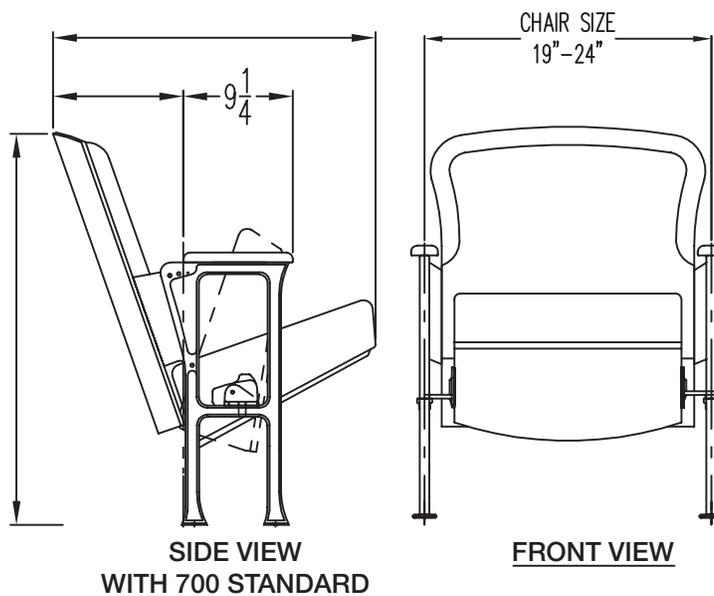
Number and Letter Plates Numbers 1-999 and letters A-ZZ only. Number plates are located in front beveled surface of the wood seat bottom and letter plates are attached to end armrest.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
Hinged armrest #136 style end standard.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

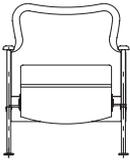
Chair Weight: 42 lbs, Cube: 2.9 cu. ft.

Back Pitch: 13°, 16°, 19°, 22°



Ella with Reveal Wood Back

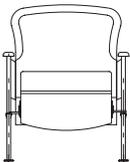
Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Reveal Wood Back with 2" Foam	7N1B72	\$1,154	\$1,170	\$1,186	\$1,202

Shubert with Reveal Wood Back

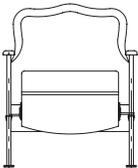
Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Reveal Wood Back with 2" Foam	7P1B72	\$1,154	\$1,170	\$1,186	\$1,202

Victorian with Reveal Wood Back

Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



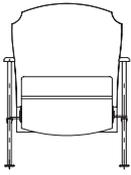
Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Reveal Wood Back with 2" Foam	7T1B72	\$1,154	\$1,170	\$1,186	\$1,202

Series	Back Style	End Standards	Mount	Armrests	Fabric	Powder Coat	Wood	Price
7 = Majestic	Q = Adams R = Edwards N = Ella S = Lyric P = Shubert T = Victorian	B = #502 Saenger C = #134 Victorian D = #280 Wood L = #4B Fox S = #351 Wood X = #119 Bodiform	0 = Floor Stellar 3512 Middles 7 = Floor Circa 7 Middles 6 = Floor Bodiform 1610 Middles	2 = Wood 4 = Wood Scroll 5 = Wood Bodiform	ZZZ=COM	OH = Black 03 = Burgundy 0V = Dark Green 00 = Dark Neutral OG = Grey Taupe OU = Navy OW = Platinum ZZ = COM/ Non-Std	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
7		1						\$

Majestic Series

Adams with Wood Back

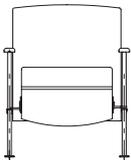
Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	7Q1B72	\$1,106	\$1,122	\$1,138	\$1,154

Edwards with Wood Back

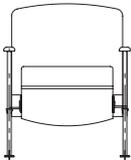
Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	7R1B72	\$1,106	\$1,122	\$1,138	\$1,154

Lyric with Wood Back

Saenger End Standards with 700 Mid Standards & Wood Armrests



Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Wood Back with 2" Foam	7S1B72	\$1,106	\$1,122	\$1,138	\$1,154

Series	Back Style	End Standards	Mount	Armrests	Fabric	Powder Coat	Wood	Price
7 = Majestic	Q = Adams R = Edwards N = Ella S = Lyric P = Shubert T = Victorian	B = #502 Saenger C = #134 Victorian D = #280 Wood L = #4B Fox S = #351 Wood X = #119 Bodiform	0 = Floor Stellar 3512 Middles 7 = Floor Circa 7 Middles 6 = Floor Bodiform 1610 Middles	2 = Wood 4 = Wood Scroll 5 = Wood Bodiform	ZZZ=COM	H = Black 3 = Burgundy V = Dark Green 0 = Dark Neutral G = Grey Taupe U = Navy W = Platinum Y = Steel Gray ZZ = COM/Non-Std	R0 = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
7		1						\$

Majestic Series

Options and Accessories

Aisle End Standards

Type	Finish	List Price Add/Chair
502 Saenger (Single Base Color without Highlighting)	Standard Finishes	Included, No Upcharge
134 Victorian (Single Base Color without Highlighting)	Standard Finishes	\$ 48
280 Wood	Standard Finishes	56
351 Wood	Standard Finishes	14
4B Fox (Single Base Color without Highlighting)	Standard Finishes	70
Bodiform Ends (Single Base Color without Highlighting)	Standard Finishes	45

Custom Finishes

Type	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Textured, Veined or Metallic Powder Coat	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Stain Color Match on Wood	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Wood and Veneer Species	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

Highlighting of Aisle End Standards (One Color)

Type	Standard Finish	Single Color List Price Per End Std.
Highlighting Fox, Saenger, or Victorian End Standards	Metallic or Solid Color	\$ 76
Fill on Saenger Center Oval	Metallic or Solid Color	26
Fill on Fox Center Rectangular and Upper Medallion Oval	Metallic or Solid Color	31
Highlight Bodiform raised vertical ribs	Metallic or Solid Color	50
Highlight Bodiform recessed vertical areas	Metallic or Solid Color	61



Fox with Highlight and Fill



Saenger with Highlight and Fill



Victorian with Highlight



Bodiform with Highlight Raised Ribs



Bodiform with Highlight Recessed Areas

Standard Metallic Finishes are Silver and Gold. Standard Solid Finishes are our Powder Coat colors.

Options and Accessories (continued)

Mid Standards

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Chair
700 Mid Standards	Standard	Included, No Upcharge
3512 Mid Standards	Standard	\$ 8

Armrests

Type	Finish	List Price Add Per Chair
Wood Aisle Ends and Mid Standards FSC and NAUF Certified	Standard	Included, No Upcharge \$ 7 Add
Scroll Aisle Ends (Fox, Saenger, Victorian) FSC and NAUF Certified	Standard	17 5 Add
Scroll All Arms (Fox, Saenger, Victorian) FSC and NAUF Certified	Standard	84 26 Add

Donor and Number/Letter Plates

Type/Comment	List Price Per Chair
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pins	\$ 8
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Brass Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pins	10
Donor Plate - Brushed Stainless - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	13
Donor Plate - Solid Brass - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, Polished, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	20
Routing for Donor Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	8
Routing for Number/Letter Plate - Armrest - Wood Arms Only	8

Note: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.

Additional Sewn Covers & Fabric

Type	List Price			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Sewn Covers – Seat and Back (Standard Fabrics)	\$ 45	\$ 61	\$ 77	\$ 93
Extra Fabric (per yard) (Standard Fabrics)	32	48	64	80

CAL 133

Type	List Price Per Chair
CAL 133 Barrier	\$ 53

Untested Chair/Fabric requires a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net cost plus the price of the chair being tested. Burn test required for CAL 133 certification, if not previously tested.

ADA Accessible Arm

Type	List Price Add Per ADA Arm
#136 end, Wood Armrest, Arm rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 262

Armrest is provided with handicapped logo.

Majestic Series

Options and Accessories (continued)

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Add Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair assembly	\$ 225
Stretcher Mount, two chair assembly	255
Stretcher Mount, three chair assembly	305

*Add to chair price, includes center standard on ends.

Aisle Lights

Type	List Price
Cast-In (Bodiform, Fox 4B, Saenger 502, 134 Victorian) 120, 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb	\$ 176
Type D, (Wood 280, Wood 351) 120, 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb	176
Type E (Wood 280, Wood 351) 120, 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt Bulb	126
Type E (Wood 280, Wood 351) 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb	202
Type Low Voltage, Fits Standard and Scroll Wood Armrests on 280 and 351 end treatment. 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Hertz, 6 Watt (6 Mini-Incandescent Lamps)	184 Per Lighted End Add to Wood Arm Rest
Bodiform 120 Volt, 60 Cycle, LED Bulb	202

Note: Transformers not included

Back With Concealed Fasteners

Type	List Price Add Per Chair
All Majestic Models	\$ 67

Back Without Lower Extension (Bottom Shortened Approx. 5")

Type	List Price Deduct Per Chair
All Majestic Models	Deduct \$ 11

Outer back is 5" shorter, matches length of upholstered inner back.

FSC and NAUF Certified Wood Seats and Backs

Type	List Price Add
All Majestic Models	\$ 35 per chair

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	71
Plastic Back and Seat	72
Plastic Back and Seat with Tablet Arm	72
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert	73
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert with Tablet Arm	73
Fully Upholstered Back and Seat	74
Fully Upholstered Back and Seat with Tablet Arm	74
Options and Accessories	75

General Information

The Dimension Series features beam mounted construction supported by floor or riser mounted pedestals. Each chair module is designed with a 3/4 safety fold hinge. The back of Models 674-2 and 675-2 automatically articulate forward, creating more room for egress. Model 677-2 manually articulates forward.

The Dimension 2 series offers a number of model options:

674-2: Double walled, molded plastic seats and backs.

675-2: Upholstered Inserts with tapered 1 3/4" back foam and 1 1/2" to 3" seat foam.

677-2: Fully upholstered back and seat.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL listed aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Number and Letter Plates Seat numbers can be attached to the front of each seat. Row letters are decals applied in the beam cap in the end of each row.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance End armrest assembly rotates rearward to allow access by semi-ambulatory people in wheelchairs.

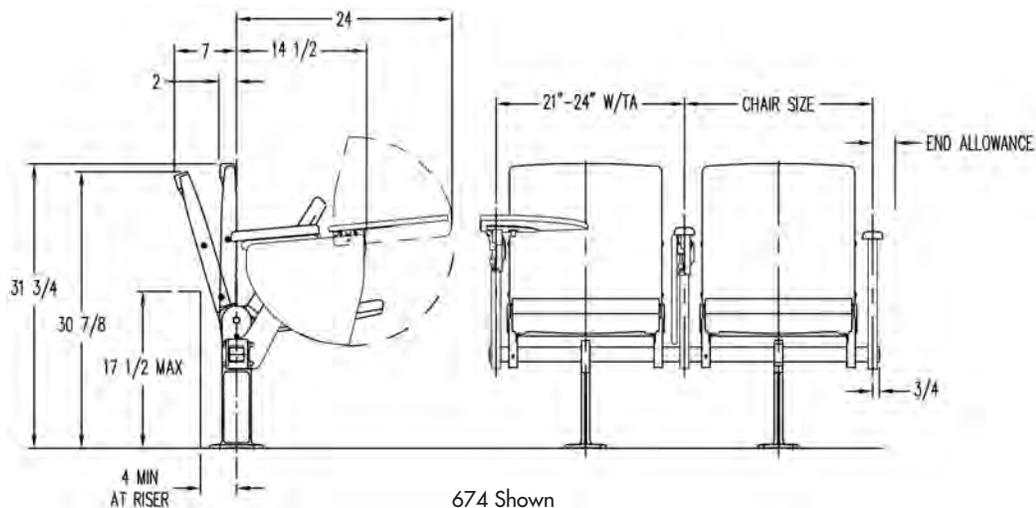
Movable Chairs Shoes are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Tablet Arms Tablet arms are available as standard or oversized. Standard: 12 3/16" x 13 1/8" at 119 Sq. In.; Oversized: 15 3/8" x 13 3/16" at 170 Sq. In.

Individual Arms Individual armrests available in wood or plastic, two arms per chair.

Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the beam below the seat.

	674-2	675-2	677-2
Weight:	15.0 lbs	17.7 lbs	18.0 lbs
Cube:	1.16	1.45	1.93



Dimension Series

#674-2 Plastic Back and Seat

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Price
Armless	240110	\$ 359
With Plastic Arms	240212	437
With Wood Arms	240211	458

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Price
Armless	240120	\$ 390
With Plastic Arms	240222	469
With Wood Arms	240221	490

#674-2 Plastic Back and Seat with Tablet Arm

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Price
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	240312	\$ 662
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	240311	682
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	240412	695
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	240411	715

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Price
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	240322	\$ 693
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	240321	713
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	240422	726
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	240421	746

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy 00 = Dark Neutral OW = Platinum OV = Dark Green OU = Navy ZZ = COM/Non-Std	OV = Dark Green OH = Black OG = Gray Taupe G3 = Dark Burgundy OW = Platinum OO = Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	RO = Clear Finish on Red Oak 5B = Medium Cherry on Maple 5C = Dark Cherry on Maple 5D = Blonde Maple on Maple 5E = Dark Mahogany on Maple 5H = Light Cherry on Maple M0 = Clear Finish on Maple MF = Pigmented Black ME = Pigmented Dark Neutral ZZ = COM/Non-Std	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe O4=Pearwood O5=Opiti Gray Crepe O6=Stonedust Crepe O9=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	??? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
2 4				0 0		\$	

#675-2 Upholstered Back and Seat Insert**Straight Beam**

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	251110	\$ 499	\$ 515	\$ 531	\$ 547
With Plastic Arms	251212	578	594	610	626
With Wood Arms	251211	599	615	631	647

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	251120	\$ 530	\$ 546	\$ 562	\$ 578
With Plastic Arms	251222	609	625	641	657
With Wood Arms	251221	630	646	662	678

#675-2 Upholstered Back and Seat Insert with Tablet Arm**Straight Beam**

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	251312	\$ 802	\$ 818	\$ 834	\$ 850
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	251311	822	838	854	870
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	251412	836	852	868	884
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	251411	856	872	888	904

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	251322	\$ 834	\$ 850	\$ 866	\$ 882
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	251321	854	870	886	902
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	251422	868	884	900	916
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	251421	888	904	920	936

Dimension Series

#677-2 Fully Upholstered Back and Seat

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	271110	\$ 702	\$ 726	\$ 750	\$ 774
With Plastic Arms	271212	780	804	828	852
With Wood Arms	271211	801	825	849	873

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	271120	\$ 732	\$ 756	\$ 780	\$ 804
With Plastic Arms	271222	811	835	859	883
With Wood Arms	271221	832	856	880	904

#677-2 Fully Upholstered Back and Seat with Tablet Arm

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	271312	\$ 1,005	\$1,029	\$1,053	\$1,077
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	271311	1,025	1,049	1,073	1,097
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	271412	1,038	1,062	1,086	1,110
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	271411	1,058	1,082	1,106	1,130

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	271322	\$1,035	\$1,059	\$1,083	\$1,107
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	271321	1,055	1,079	1,103	1,127
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	271422	1,068	1,092	1,116	1,140
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	271421	1,088	1,112	1,136	1,160

Options and Accessories

Custom Finishes

Description	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Textured, Veined or Metallic Powder Coat	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Plastic Color Match	Minimum 300 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Stain Color Match on Offered Veneer and Wood	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Veneer and Wood Species	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

NOTE: Complete "Request for Special Product Pricing" Form

Power/Data Raceway

Type	List Price
Beam Mounted Raceway (Dimension 2)	\$ 91 Per Sitting
Power/Data Infeed Box, 6" W x 4" D x 8" H	51 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC5EBK; CAT 5e Inline Jack/Coupler	41 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC6BK; CAT 6 Inline Jack/Coupler	50 Per Sitting

The power and data raceway contains a UL/CUL listed manufactured wiring system (4-wire, 2-circuit, 20 Amps per circuit with 15 Amp duplex receptacles between every other chair)

Raceway Size: Two - 1.62" x 1.25" per section, 2" x 3" O.D.

Raceway Capacity: 17 pair CAT 6 Cables per data section

Curved Row: Minimum 23' Radius

Tablet Arm Option

Type	List Price
Black Painted Edge – Standard or Oversized	\$ 14 Per Chair

FSC and NAUF Certified Wood Components

Type	List Price Add
Standard Tablet Arm	\$ 56 per chair
Oversized Tablet Arm	66 per chair
Armrest	7 per chair

Aisle Lights

Type	List Price Per Aisle Light
120, 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt (Dimension 2)	\$ 143

Dimension Series

Options and Accessories, continued

Equal Access Chairs (Individual Chairs)

Swing Access Chairs pivot to allow space for a wheelchair.

Type	List Price Per Chair		
Single Chair – Indoor, 674 EA	\$1,046		
Single Chair – Outdoor, 674 EA	1,119		
Single Chair – Indoor, 675 EA	Grade 2 \$1,211	Grade 4 \$1,227	Grade 6 \$1,243

ADA Accessible Arms

Type	List Price Per ADA Arm
End Arm, rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 595

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair	\$ 305
Stretcher Mount, two chair	314
Stretcher Mount, three chairs	324

*Add to chair price. Includes center armrest on ends.

Additional Fabric and Sewn Covers

Type	List Price			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Fabric (Per Yard)	\$ 32	\$ 48	\$ 64	\$ 80
Sewn Covers (Seat and Back) 675	45	61	77	93
Sewn Covers (Seat and Back) 677	103	127	151	175

Individual Arms

Type	List Price Per Chair
Individual Arms with Wood Armrest	\$ 93

Donor and Number/Letter Plates

NOTE: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.

Description	List Price Per Chair
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pin, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	\$ 8
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Brass Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pin, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	10
Donor Plate - Brushed Stainless - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	13
Donor Plate - Solid Brass - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, Polished .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	20
Routing for Donor Plates - Armrest, Wood Only	8
Routing for Number/Letter Plates - Armrest, Wood Only	7
Row Letter - Adhesive Decal	6 Per End

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	77
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert	78
Upholstered Back and Seat Insert with Tablet Arm	78
Options and Accessories	79

General Information

The **Rally** features beam mounted construction supported by floor or riser mounted pedestals. Each chair module is designed with a 3/4 safety fold hinge. The back of Rally automatically articulates forward, creating more room for egress.

Upholstered Inserts with tapered 2" back foam and 3" seat foam.

Pricing includes standard floor or riser mount attachment hardware.

Available in three modules, providing widths from 19" to 24".

Additional Accessories

Aisle Lights 120, 24, 12 volt, 60 cycle UL listed aisle light (6 watt bulb). Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Accessible Ends/Armrests for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance End armrest assembly rotates rearward to allow access by semi-ambulatory people in wheelchairs.

Individual Arms Individual armrests available in wood or plastic, two arms per chair.

Number and Letter Plates Seat numbers can be attached to the front of each seat. Row letters are decals applied in the beam cap in the end of each row.

Movable Chairs Shoes are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

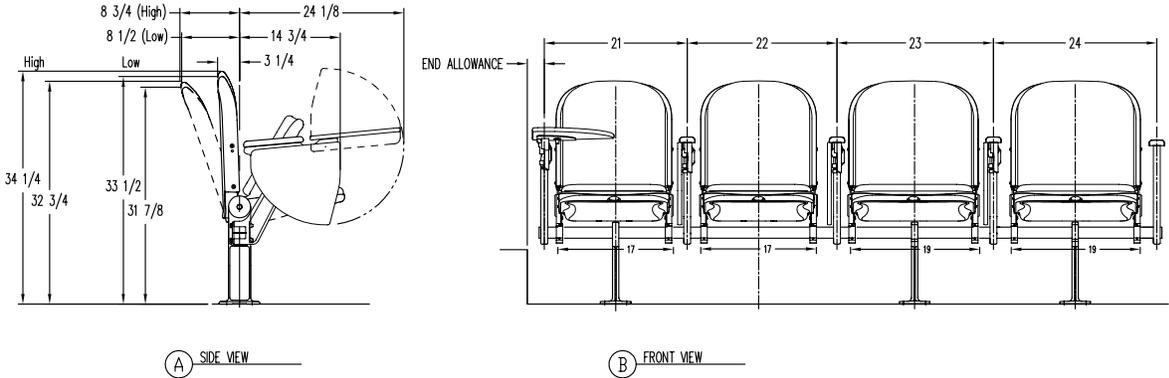
Power/Data Raceway Single channel raceway with one Simplex electrical outlet and one data jack location per chair. Mounts to the beam below the seat.

Tablet Arms Tablet arms are available as standard or oversized. Standard: 12 3/16" x 13 1/8" at 119 Sq. In.; Oversized: 15 3/8" x 13 3/16" at 170 Sq. In.

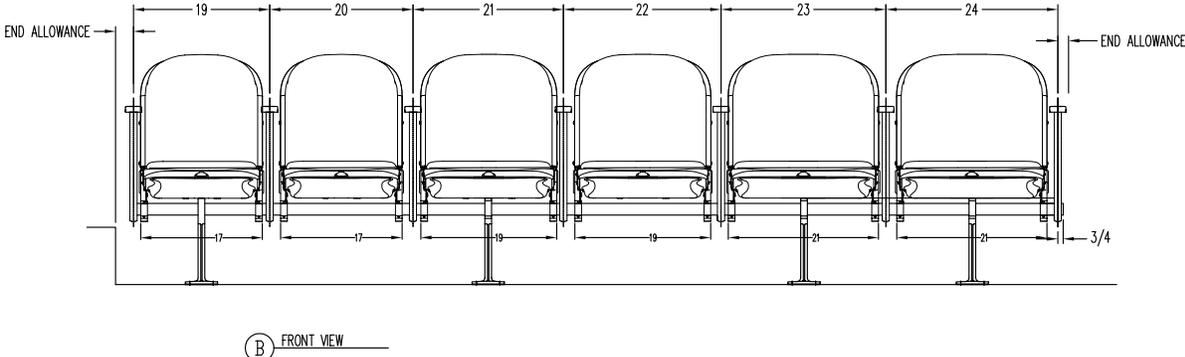
Weight: 17.7 lbs

Cube: 1.45

Rally with Tablet Arms



Rally Chairs Only



Rally

Rally Upholstered Back and Seat Insert

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	2R1110	\$ 520	\$ 536	\$ 552	\$ 568
With Plastic Arms	2R1212	599	615	631	647
With Wood Arms	2R1211	620	636	652	668

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless	2R1120	\$ 551	\$ 567	\$ 583	\$ 599
With Plastic Arms	2R1222	630	646	662	678
With Wood Arms	2R1221	650	666	682	698

Rally Upholstered Back and Seat Insert with Tablet Arm

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	2R1312	\$ 822	\$ 838	\$ 854	\$ 870
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	2R1311	843	859	875	891
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	2R1412	856	872	888	904
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	2R1411	877	893	909	925

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
With Standard Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	2R1322	\$ 854	\$ 870	\$ 886	\$ 902
With Standard Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	2R1321	875	891	907	923
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Plastic Armrest	2R1422	888	904	920	936
With Oversize Tablet Arm and Wood Armrest	2R1421	909	925	941	957

Options and Accessories

Custom Finishes

Description	Quantity	List Price Per Order
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Textured, Veined or Metallic Powder Coat	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Plastic Color Match	Minimum 300 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Stain Color Match on Offered Veneer and Wood	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Non-Standard Veneer and Wood Species	Minimum 100 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

NOTE: Complete "Request for Special Product Pricing" Form

Power/Data Raceway

Type	List Price
Beam Mounted Raceway	\$ 91 Per Sitting
Power/Data Infeed Box, 6" W x 4" D x 8" H	51 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC5EBK; CAT 5e Inline Jack/Coupler	41 Per Sitting
Hubbell SFC6BK; CAT 6 Inline Jack/Coupler	50 Per Sitting

The power and data raceway contains a UL/CUL listed manufactured wiring system (4-wire, 2-circuit, 20 Amps per circuit with 15 Amp duplex receptacles between every other chair)

Raceway Size: Two - 1.62" x 1.25" per section, 2" x 3" O.D.

Raceway Capacity: 17 pair CAT 6 Cables per data section

Curved Row: Minimum 23' Radius

Tablet Arm Bracket

Type	List Price
Heavy Duty Bracket (standard with oversized tablet arm)	\$ 23 Per Chair

Tablet Arm Option

Type	List Price
Black Painted Edge – Standard or Oversized	\$ 14 Per Chair

FSC and NAUF Certified Wood Components

Type	List Price Add
Standard Tablet Arm	\$ 56 per chair
Oversized Tablet Arm	66 per chair
Armrest	7 per chair

Aisle Lights

Type	List Price Per Aisle Light
120, 24 or 12 Volt, 60 Cycle, 6 Watt	\$ 143

Rally

Options and Accessories, continued

Equal Access Chairs (Individual Chairs)

Swing Access Chairs pivot to allow space for a wheelchair.

Type	List Price		
	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Single Chair	\$1,209	\$1,225	\$1,241

ADA Accessible Arms

Type	List Price Per ADA Arm
End Arm, rotates back allowing access to chair	\$ 595

Movable Chairs

Type	List Price Per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, one chair	\$ 305
Stretcher Mount, two chair	314
Stretcher Mount, three chairs	324

*Add to chair price. Includes center armrest on ends.

Additional Fabric

Type	List Price			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Fabric (Per Yard)	\$ 32	\$ 48	\$ 64	\$ 80
Sewn Covers (Seat and Back)	45	61	77	93

Individual Arms

Type	List Price Per Chair
Individual Arms with Wood Armrest	\$ 93

Donor and Number/Letter Plates **NOTE: All Donor Plate engraving/lettering is done by others.**

Description	List Price Per Chair
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Silver Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pin, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	\$ 8
Aluminum Number/Letter Plate - Brass Tone - Rivet or Escutcheon Pin, 1 5/8" x 5/8"	10
Donor Plate - Brushed Stainless - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	13
Donor Plate - Solid Brass - Adhesive Back or Escutcheon Pin, Polished .020" Thick, 3" x 1"	20
Routing for Donor Plates - Armrest, Wood Only	8
Routing for Number/Letter Plates - Armrest, Wood Only	7
Row Letter - Adhesive Decal	6 Per End

Section Guide

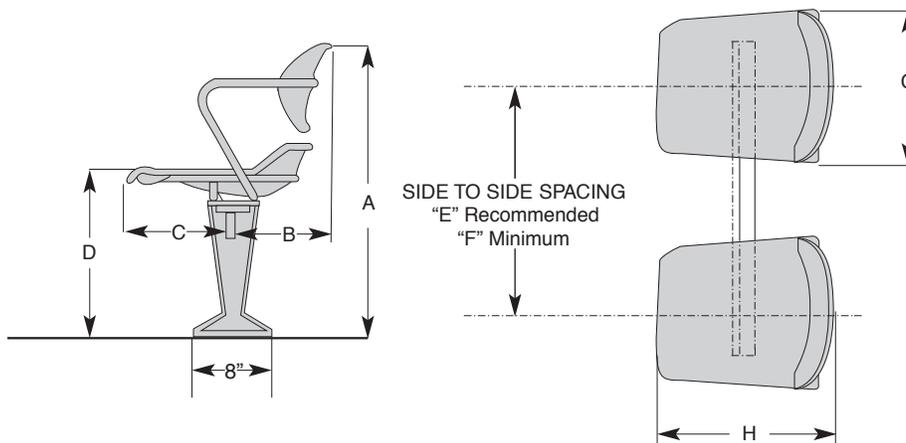
	<i>Page</i>
General Information	81
Non-Upholstered Acton Module	84
Upholstered Acton Module	86

General Information

Model 271 represents the styling and simplicity of the Acton chair offered in beam mounted construction supported by pedestals. Available with arms or armless versions. (See Model 275 for Tablet Arm version).

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	30 ⁵ / ₈ "
B	10 ³ / ₈ "
C	11 ³ / ₈ "
D	18"
E	23"
F	20 ¹ / ₂ "
G	20"
H	21 ³ / ₄ "



Lecture Room Group – 271

#271 Acton Chair Module

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	830070	\$ 287				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831070		\$ 397	\$ 413	\$ 429	\$ 445
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P070		335	346	357	368
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	830170	\$ 288				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831170		\$ 398	\$ 414	\$ 430	\$ 446
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P170		336	347	358	369

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	830080	\$ 342				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831080		\$ 455	\$ 471	\$ 487	\$ 503
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P080		394	405	416	427
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	830180	\$ 343				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831180		\$ 456	\$ 472	\$ 488	\$ 504
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P180		395	406	417	428

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Black Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 105	\$ 16 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Acton Chair Frame

Type	Quantity	List Price
Chrome Frame	N/A	\$ 15 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	83
Non-Upholstered Acton Module	84
Upholstered Acton Module	84

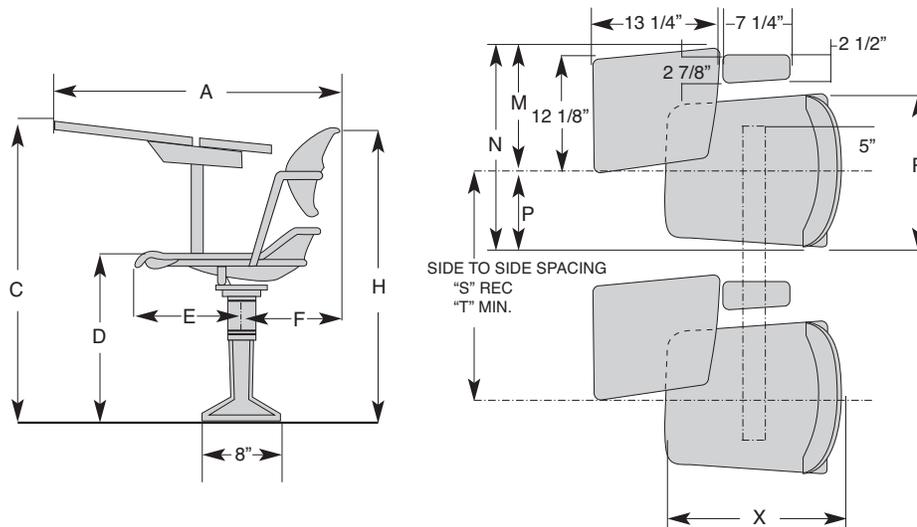
General Information

Model 275 lecture room seating features an Acton chair module furnished on a horizontal steel beam supported by cast iron pedestals.

Standard (154 sq. in.) sized folding tablet arms are provided on the 275. (See Model 271 for Non-Tablet Arm Version).

Price includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	29"
C	29 ³ / ₄ "
D	18"
E	11 ³ / ₈ "
F	10 ³ / ₈ "
H	30 ⁵ / ₈ "
M	14 ¹ / ₂ "
N	24 ¹ / ₂ "
P	10"
R	20"
S	26"
T	25"
X	21 ³ / ₄ "



Lecture Room Group — 275

#275 Acton Chair Module — Beam Mount Standard Tablet Arm

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	830091	\$ 608				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831091		\$ 732	\$ 748	\$ 764	\$ 780
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P091		667	678	689	700

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8300A1	\$ 663				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8310A1		\$ 790	\$ 806	\$ 822	\$ 838
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P0A1		725	736	747	758

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Black Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 105	\$ 16 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Acton Chair Frame

Type	Quantity	List Price
Chrome Frame	N/A	\$ 15 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

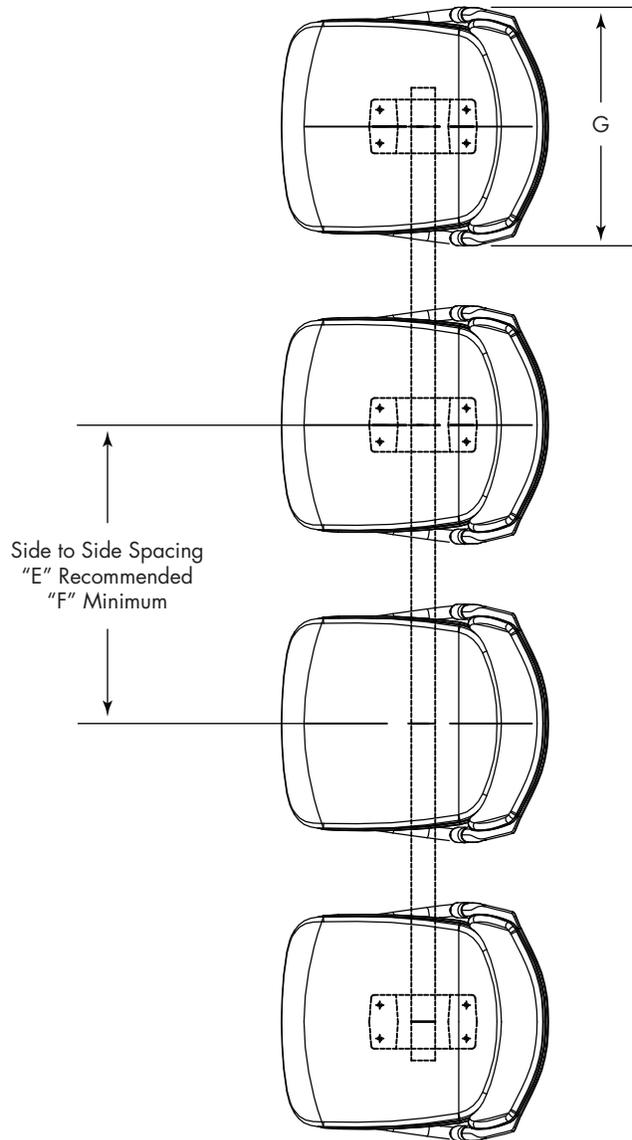
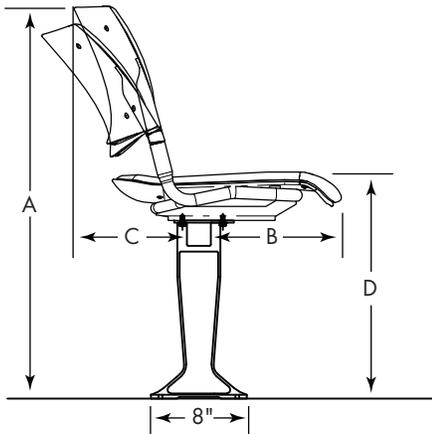
	Page
General Information	84.2
Non-Upholstered Nima with Tablet Arm	84.3
Upholstered Nima with Tablet Arm	84.3

General Information

Model 271 represents the styling and simplicity of the Nima chair offered in beam mounted construction supported by pedestals. Available with arms or armless versions. (See Model 275 for Tablet Arm version).

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	31 ¼"
B	10 ½"
C	12"
D	18"
E	29"
F	26 ½"
G	20"



Lecture Room Group – 271

#271 Nima Chair Module

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F0070	\$ 331				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1070		\$ 455	\$ 471	\$ 487	\$ 503
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2070		\$ 396	\$ 407	\$ 418	\$ 429
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	8F0C70	\$ 408				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1C70		\$ 532	\$ 548	\$ 564	\$ 580
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2C70		\$ 473	\$ 484	\$ 495	\$ 506

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F0080	\$ 390				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1080		\$ 514	\$ 530	\$ 546	\$ 562
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2080		\$ 455	\$ 466	\$ 477	\$ 488
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	8F0C80	\$ 467				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1C80		\$ 591	\$ 607	\$ 623	\$ 639
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2C80		\$ 532	\$ 543	\$ 554	\$ 565

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair
Upholstered Seat/Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 88 List Up-Charge Per Chair
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 67 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 150	\$ 35 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Lecture Room Group – 275 Nima Chair Module

Section Guide

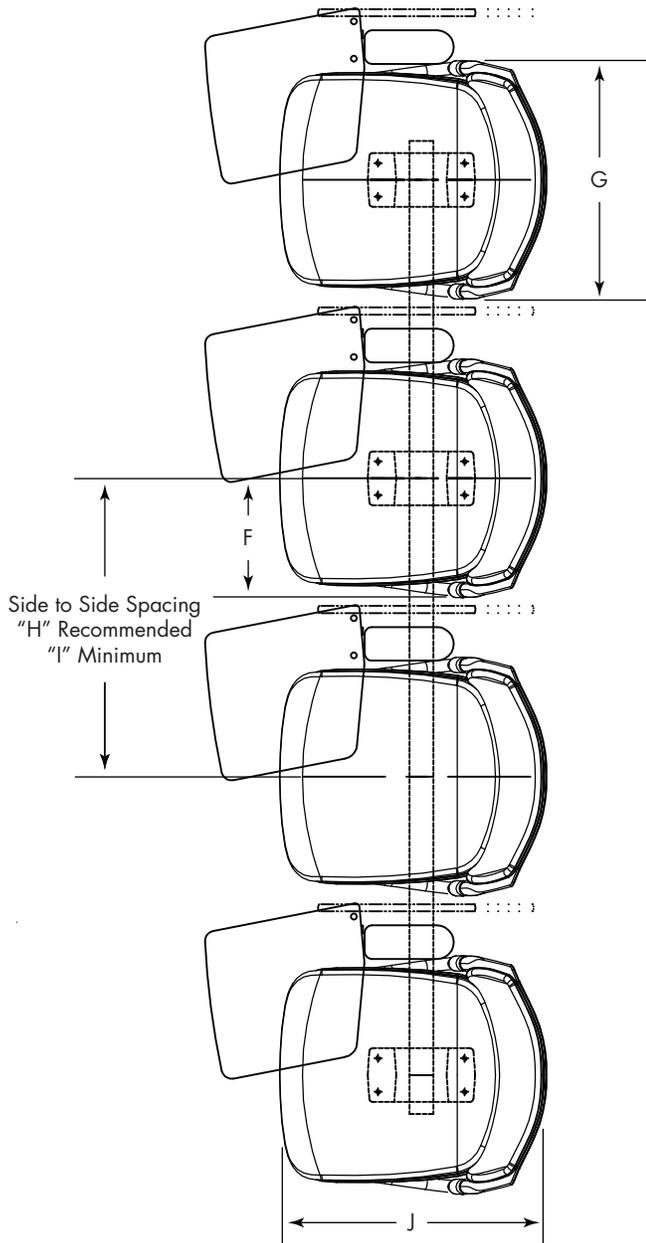
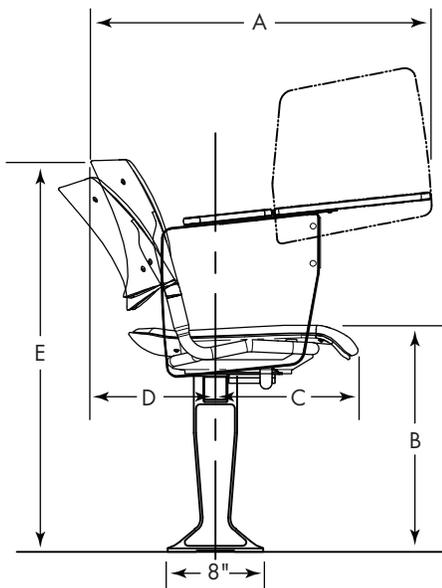
	<i>Page</i>
General Information	84.4
Non-Upholstered Nima Module	84.5
Upholstered Nima Module	84.5

General Information

Model 275 lecture room seating features a Nima chair module furnished on a horizontal steel beam supported by cast iron pedestals. Standard (190 sq. in.) sized folding tablet arms are provided on the 275. (See Model 271 for Non-Tablet Arm Version).

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	28 5/8"
B	18"
C	12"
D	10 1/2"
E	31 1/4"
F	10"
G	20"
H	26"
I	25"
J	21 3/4"



Lecture Room Group – 275

#275 Nima Chair Module – Beam Mount Standard Tablet Arm

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F0091	\$ 641				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1091		\$ 765	\$ 781	\$ 797	\$ 813
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2091		\$ 706	\$ 717	\$ 728	\$ 739

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F00A1	\$ 699				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F10A1		\$ 823	\$ 839	\$ 855	\$ 871
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F20A1		\$ 764	\$ 775	\$ 786	\$ 797

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair
Upholstered Seat/Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 88 List Up-Charge Per Chair
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 67 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 150	\$ 35 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Lecture Room Group – 271 Beam Mount Us® Chair Module

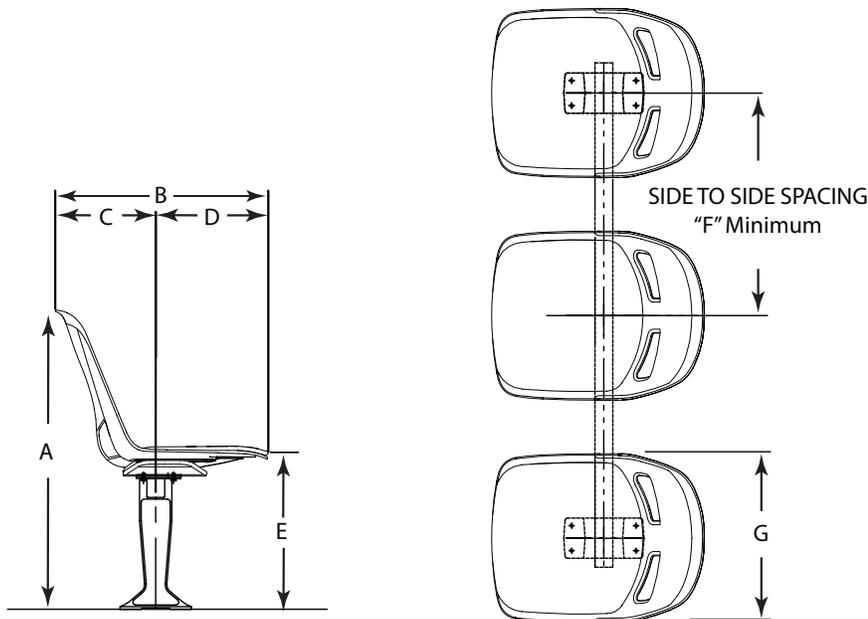
Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	85
Non-Upholstered Us® Module	88
Upholstered Seat Us Module	88

General Information

Model 271 represents the styling and simplicity of the Us chair offered in beam mounted construction supported by pedestals.

Available with arms or armless. (See Model 275 for tablet arm version). Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.



Dimension	
A	34 ⁵ / ₈ "
B	29 ⁷ / ₁₆ "
C	11 ¹ / ₄ "
D	12 ⁵ / ₈ "
E	18"
F	25"
G	23 ³ / ₄ "

Lecture Room Group – 271 Beam Mount Us® Chair Module

#271 Us® Chair Module

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8B0070	\$ 287				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2070		\$ 335	\$ 346	\$ 357	\$ 368
Arm (with plastic armcaps)						
Non-Upholstered	8B0C70	\$ 288				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2C70		\$ 336	\$ 347	\$ 358	\$ 369

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8B0080	\$ 342				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2080		\$ 394	\$ 405	\$ 416	\$ 427
Arm (with plastic armcaps)						
Non-Upholstered	8B0C80	\$ 343				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2C80		\$ 395	\$ 406	\$ 417	\$ 428

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 34 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$468 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Shell Only	Minimum 50 Chairs*	\$ 20 List Per Chair

*Except for the following Essentials colors: Dark Slate, Deep Raisin, Black, Downpour, Swimming Pool, Fresh Cut Lawn, Cherry Cobbler, and Lake.

Section Guide

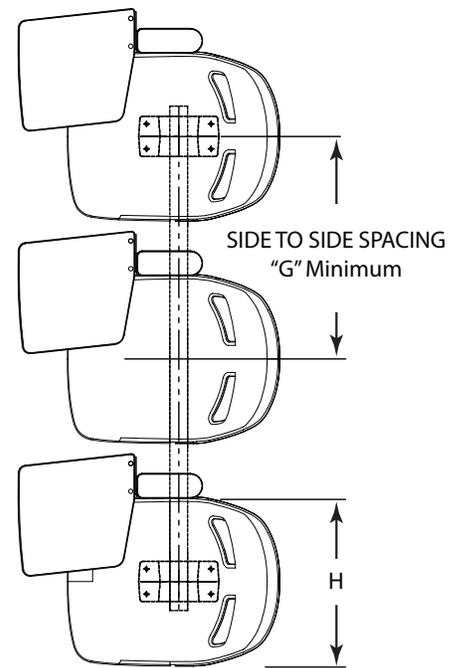
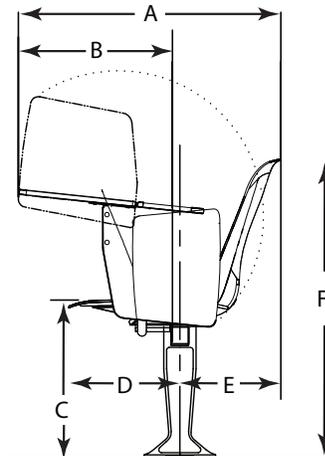
	<i>Page</i>
General Information	87
Non-Upholstered Us® Module	88
Upholstered Seat Us Module	88

General Information

Model 275 represents the styling and simplicity of the Us chair offered in beam mounted construction supported by pedestals.

Available with tablet arm. Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	29 7/16"
B	18 1/8"
C	18"
D	12 1/2"
E	11 5/16"
F	34 5/8"
G	25"
H	23 3/4"



Lecture Series — 275

#275 Us® Chair Module

Straight Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8B0091	\$ 608				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2091		\$ 667	\$ 678	\$ 689	\$ 700

Curved Beam

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8B00A1	\$ 663				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B20A1		\$ 725	\$ 736	\$ 747	\$ 758

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 34 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$468 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Shell Only	Minimum 50 Chairs*	\$ 20 List Per Chair

*Except for the following Essentials colors: Dark Slate, Deep Raisin, Black, Downpour, Swimming Pool, Fresh Cut Lawn, Cherry Cobbler, and Lake.

Lecture Room Group — Focus Acton Swing-Away

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	89
Non-Upholstered Acton Module	90
Upholstered Acton Module	90
Options and Accessories	103

General Information

Focus Acton Swing-Away seating includes an Acton chair module mounted on pivoting cantilevered arms that return automatically to a forward facing position, with 360° swivel, and adjust 1¾" in height. Acton is available armless to provide easy ingress and egress.

Acton without arms requires 27" min. side-to-side spacing.

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of

the tables with 1½" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Pricing is based on 27" to 30" spacing.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel available in various configurations (see Options and Accessories).

Modular Power System includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit 4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing:

Recommended – 48" with 18" Tables

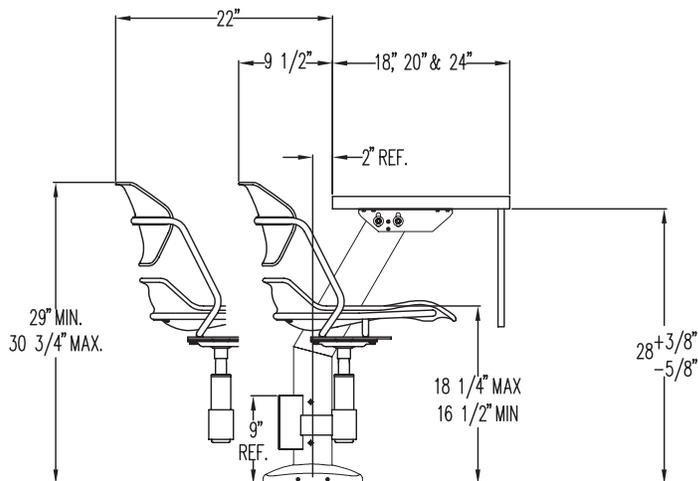
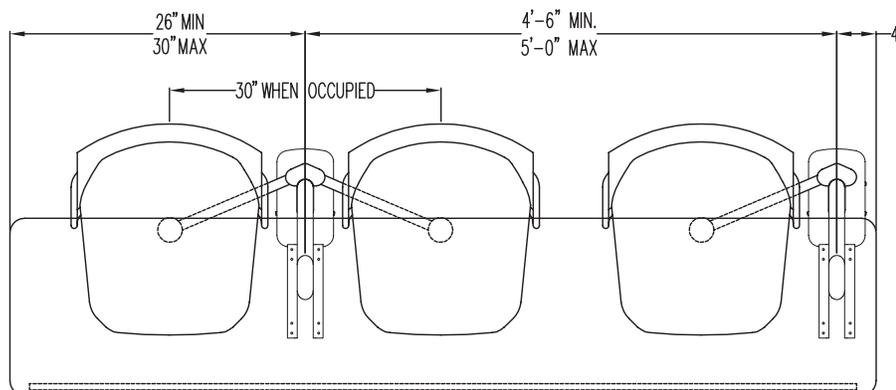
Minimum – 42" with 18" Tables

Curved Rows:

Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors:

Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot.



Lecture Room Group — Focus Acton Swing-Away Plus

Focus Swing-Away Plus Seating

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200K1	\$ 788				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210K1		\$ 924	\$ 940	\$ 956	\$ 972
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0K1		858	869	880	891
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200L1	\$ 792				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210L1		\$ 926	\$ 942	\$ 958	\$ 974
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0L1		861	872	883	894
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200M1	\$ 795				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210M1		\$ 928	\$ 944	\$ 960	\$ 976
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0M1		863	874	885	896

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200N1	\$ 842				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210N1		\$ 979	\$ 995	\$1,011	\$1,027
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0N1		912	923	934	945
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200P1	\$ 850				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210P1		\$ 988	\$1,004	\$1,020	\$1,036
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0P1		922	933	944	955
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8200R1	\$ 852				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8210R1		\$ 991	\$1,007	\$1,023	\$1,039
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	82P0R1		924	935	946	957

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Black Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 105	\$ 16 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Acton Chair Frame

Type	Quantity	List Price
Chrome Frame	N/A	\$ 14 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	91
Bio Chairs	92
Task	92

General Information

Focus bio® Swing-Away includes a **bio®** chair module mounted on a pivoting cantilevered arm that returns automatically to a forward facing position, with 360° swivel, and adjusts 1¾" in height. Available armless to provide easy ingress and egress.

bio® without arms requires 27" minimum side to side spacing. Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1½" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Pricing is based on 28½" to 30" Spacing.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel Available in various configurations (see Options and accessories).

Modular Power System Includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit

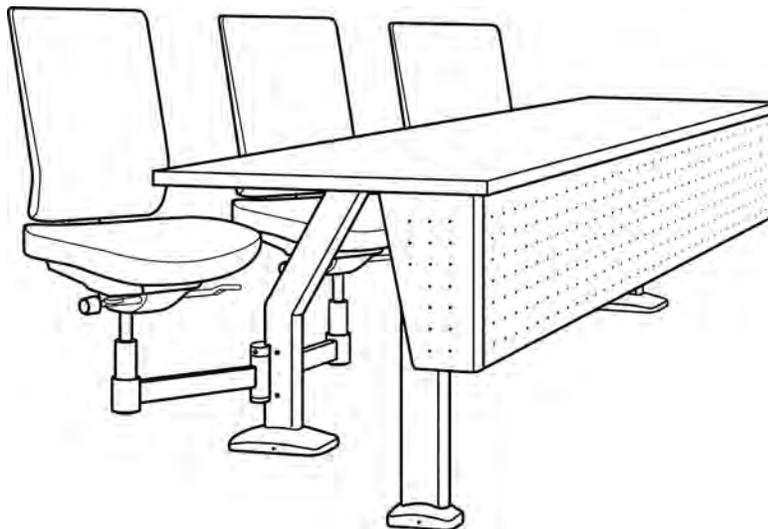
4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing Recommended 48" with 18" Tables

Minimum 42" with 18" Tables.

Curved Rows Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot.



Lecture Room Group — Focus bio® Chair Swing-Away

Focus bio® Swing-Away

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	List Price
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 18" Deep Top	8620K1	\$1,414
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 18" Deep Top	8610K1	1,414
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 20" Deep Top	8620L1	1,418
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 20" Deep Top	8610L1	1,418
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 24" Deep Top	8620M1	1,421
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 24" Deep Top	8610M1	1,421

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	List Price
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 18" Deep Top	8620N1	\$1,468
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 18" Deep Top	8610N1	1,468
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 20" Deep Top	8620P1	1,476
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 20" Deep Top	8610P1	1,476
Mesh Back Armless bio® Module 24" Deep Top	8620R1	1,478
Upholstered Back Armless bio® Module 24" Deep Top	8610R1	1,478

CAL 133 Upholstered

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 chairs	\$ 55 List per chair

Loose Chairs for ADA Locations

bio® Caster Base Chair

The bio Task Chair offers many adjustments for a perfect ergonomic solution. All plastic and painted steel components are black. Models include multiple mesh and fabric choices to complement any application. The mesh back is available in three (3) colors (standard black, optional grey and optional white). The seat is available in eight (8) 100% recycled polyester crepe fabric colors (black, grey, blue, tan, burgundy, charcoal, green and gold).

Description	Product Code	List Price
Black Mesh Back Chair with Standard Arms Black Plastic Base with Hard Casters	BIOTM00 E	\$1,056
Dimensions:	H - 40¾" - 44¾" SW - 20" SD - 19" SH - 17½" - 21½" AH - 6½" - 10" (The back has an additional 3" of vertical adjustment)	

Lecture Room Group – Focus Nima Swing-Away

Section Guide

	Page
General Information.....	92.2
Non-Upholstered Nima Module.....	92.3
Upholstered Nima Module.....	92.3
Options and Accessories.....	103

General Information

Focus Nima Swing-Away seating includes an Nima chair module mounted on pivoting cantilevered arms that return automatically to a forward facing position, with 360° swivel, and adjust 1 3/4" in height. Nima is available armless to provide easy ingress and egress.

Nima without arms requires 27" min. side-to-side spacing.

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1 1/2" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Pricing is based on 27" to 30" spacing.

Additional Accessories

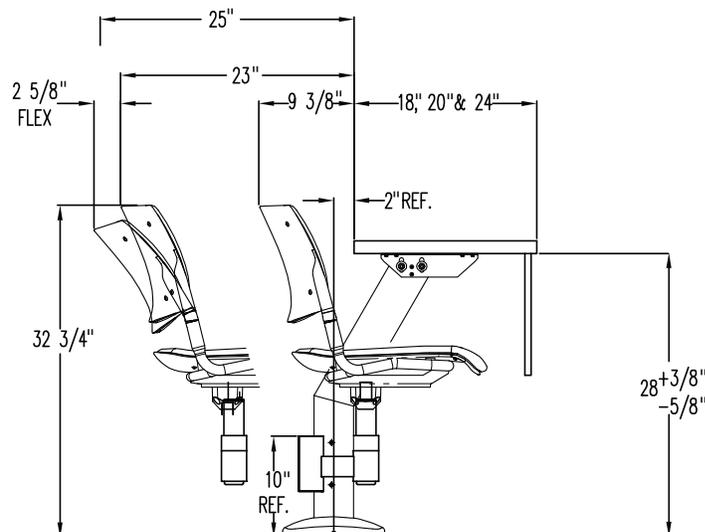
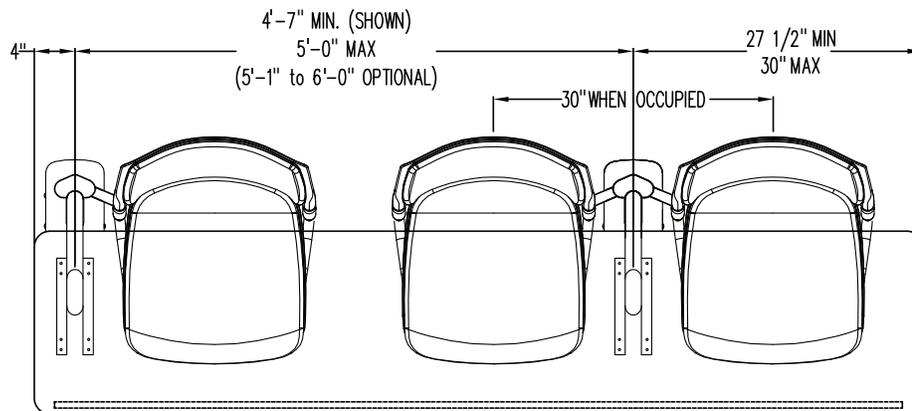
Modesty Panel available in various configurations (see Options and Accessories).

Modular Power System includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit 4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing:
Recommended – 48" with 18" Tables
Minimum – 42" with 18" Tables

Curved Rows:
Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors:
Maximum floor slope 1 1/2" per foot.



Lecture Room Group – Focus Nima Swing-Away

Focus Nima Swing-Away

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00K1	\$ 850				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10K1		\$ 974	\$ 990	\$1,006	\$1,022
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20K1		\$ 915	\$ 926	\$ 937	\$ 948
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00L1	\$ 853				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10L1		\$ 977	\$ 993	\$1,009	\$1,025
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20L1		\$ 918	\$ 929	\$ 940	\$ 951
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00M1	\$ 855				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10M1		\$ 979	\$ 995	\$1,011	\$1,027
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20M1		\$ 920	\$ 931	\$ 942	\$ 953

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00N1	\$ 904				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10N1		\$1,028	\$1,044	\$1,060	\$1,076
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20N1		\$ 969	\$ 980	\$ 991	\$1,002
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00P1	\$ 915				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10P1		\$1,039	\$1,055	\$1,071	\$1,087
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20P1		\$ 980	\$ 991	\$1,002	\$1,013
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8G00R1	\$ 917				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8G10R1		\$1,041	\$1,057	\$1,073	\$1,089
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8G20R1		\$ 982	\$ 993	\$1,004	\$1,015

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair
Upholstered Seat/Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 88 List Up-Charge Per Chair
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 67 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 150	\$ 35 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Lecture Room Group — Focus Us® Chair Swing-Away

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	93
Us Focus	94

General Information

Focus Us Swing-Away includes an Us chair module mounted on a pivoting cantilevered arm that returns automatically to a forward facing position, with 360° swivel, and adjusts 1¾" in height. Us is available armless to provide easy ingress and egress.

The armless Us chair model requires 27"

minimum side to side spacing.

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1½" radius corners. The

intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Pricing is based on 27" to 30" Spacing.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel Available in various configurations (see Options and accessories).

Modular Power System Includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit

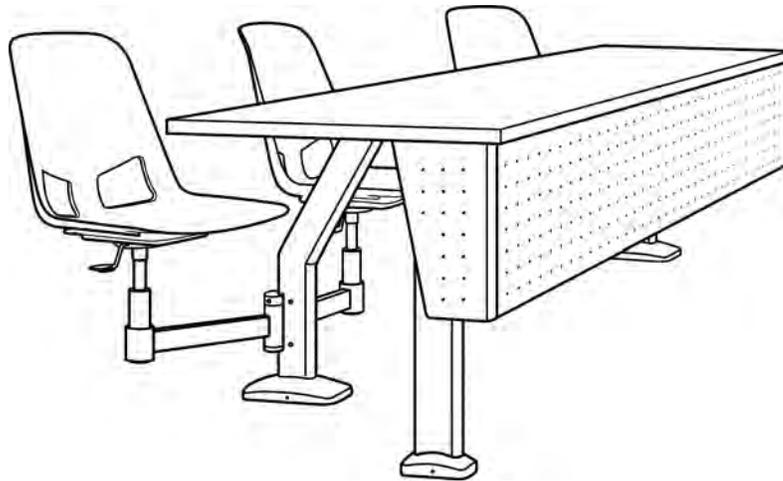
4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing Recommended 48" with 18" Tables

Minimum 42" with 18" Tables.

Curved Rows Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot.



Lecture Room Group — Focus Us® Chair Swing-Away

Focus Us Swing-Away

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00K1	\$ 788				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20K1		\$ 833	\$ 836	\$ 867	\$ 925
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00L1	\$ 792				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20L1		\$ 835	\$ 838	\$ 869	\$ 927
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00M1	\$ 795				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20M1		\$ 837	\$ 840	\$ 872	\$ 930

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless 18" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00N1	\$ 842				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20N1		\$ 885	\$ 889	\$ 920	\$ 978
Armless 20" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00P1	\$ 850				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20P1		\$ 895	\$ 898	\$ 929	\$ 987
Armless 24" Deep Top						
Non-Upholstered	8U00R1	\$ 852				
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8U20R1		\$ 897	\$ 900	\$ 932	\$ 989

Loose Chairs for ADA Locations

Us Caster Base Chair

Us Task Caster Base (FXE/F) The steel tube frame comes in three (3) standard textured and one (1) metallic powder coat frame finishes. The one piece shell comfortably fits individuals of various shapes and sizes with inherent flex that appropriately responds to user movements. The chair shell is available in 14 texture molded polypropylene colors with an option for a 1/2" polyurethane foam upholstered seat pad. FXE and FXF Chairs are shipped KD with standard 60 mm hard casters (typically used on carpeted floors). No tools required for assembly. All Caster Base Chairs have pneumatic height adjustment. See pages 14 for applicable fabrics and finishes.

Armless Task Chair



Product Code	Description	Plastic	C.O.M. Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
FXE023	Non-Upholstered	\$ 319				
FXE123	Upholstered Seat Pad		\$ 380	\$ 386	\$ 392	\$ 403

Dimensions:

W - 19" D - 23 3/4" H - 32 3/4" - 37" SH - 16 3/4" - 21"

Arm Task Chair



FXE003	Non-Upholstered	\$ 377				
FXE103	Upholstered Seat Pad		\$ 438	\$ 444	\$ 450	\$ 461

Dimensions:

W - 26 1/2" D - 23 3/4" H - 32 3/4" SH - 16 3/4" AH - 7 3/4"

Lecture Room Group — Focus Intouch Swing-Away

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	95
Upholstered Intouch Module	96
Options and Accessories	96

General Information

Focus Intouch Swing-Away seating includes an Intouch chair module mounted on pivoting cantilevered arms with 360° swivel that returns automatically to a forward facing position. Intouch has an upholstered seat and articulated mesh back design for ultimate comfort.

Seat is constructed of upholstered polyurethane foam on high impact

polypropylene base and back is constructed of flexible high impact polypropylene. Seat foam is highly resilient, 2.5 lb/cu ft density 3D molded foam. Seat has 1¾" height adjustment. Mesh back is available in three plastic colors.

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

CAL TB-133 Fire Resistant materials using Black mesh back version only.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1½" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners. Prices are based on 28" to 30" spacing.

Note: Available in Highmark and C.O.M. fabrics.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel available in various configurations (see Options and Accessories).

Modular Power System Includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit/4 wire, or 4 circuit/8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing:

Recommended – 48" with 18" Tables
Minimum – 42" with 18" Tables

Side-To-Side Spacing:

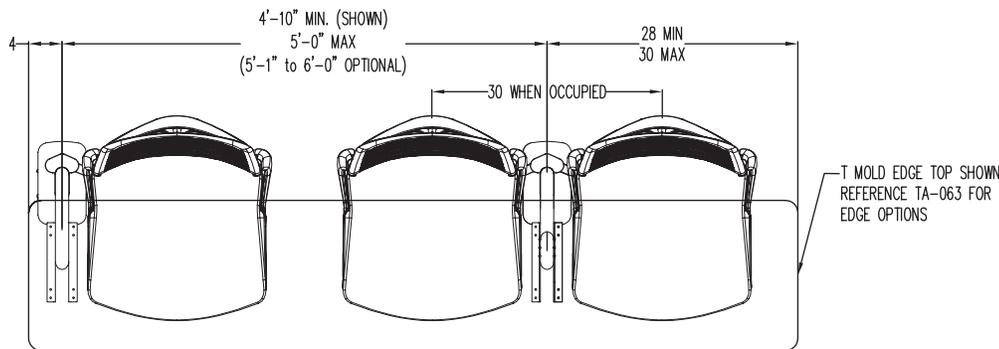
Recommended – 30"
Minimum – 28"

Curved Rows:

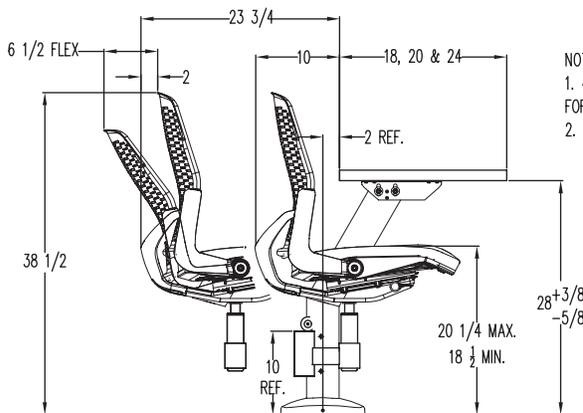
Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors:

Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot



PLAN – TABLE TOP REFLECTED



NOTES:
1. 48" MINIMUM SPACING RECOMMENDED FOR 18" TOPS.
2. MAX INCLINE IS 1 1/2" PER FOOT.

SIDE VIEW

Lecture Room Group — Focus Intouch Swing-Away

Focus Intouch Upholstered Swing-Away Seating

Straight Table Upholstered Seat Only

Intouch Fabric

Description	Product Code	C.O.M./ Grade A	B	C	D
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8H20K1	\$1,290	\$1,377	\$1,449	\$1,515
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8H20L1	1,290	1,377	1,449	1,515
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8H20M1	1,300	1,387	1,459	1,526

Curved Table Upholstered Seat Only

Intouch Fabric

Description	Product Code	C.O.M./ Grade A	B	C	D
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8H20N1	\$1,300	\$1,387	\$1,459	\$1,526
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8H20P1	1,300	1,387	1,459	1,526
Upholstered Intouch Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8H20R1	1,310	1,397	1,469	1,536

Options

	List Price Add Per Chair
Intouch CAL 133 Upholstered Seat when specified with Black plastic back color	\$ 112

Loose Chairs for ADA Locations

Intouch Caster Base Chair

Armless Model Only

Intouch Fabric

Description	Product Code	C.O.M./ Grade A	B	C	D
Caster Base Chair, Upholstered Seat	071441	\$1,018	\$1,076	\$1,125	\$1,169
Dimensions:	H - 36¼" - 41¾"	SW - 19½"	SD - 18"	SH 17" - 22½"	

Standard Features

Intouch plastic back colors include Black, White, and Battleship. Refer to Fabric information on page 12.

ADA Location Guidelines

- 1 Chair for 4 to 25 sittings
- 2 Chairs for 26 to 50 sittings
- 4 Chairs for 51 to 100 sittings
- 5 Chairs for 101 to 300 sittings
- 6 Chairs for 301 to 500 sittings
- 6 Plus 1 for each 150 from 501 to 5,000 sittings

Lecture Room Group — Focus Cachet Swing-Away

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	97
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module	98
Upholstered Cachet Module	98
Options and Accessories	103

General Information

Focus Cachet Swing-Away seating includes a Cachet chair module mounted on pivoting cantilevered arms with 360° swivel that returns automatically to a forward facing position. Cachet offers balanced action which automatically adjusts to the way you sit. Cachet provides 1¾" height adjustment.

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

All models are available in CAL 133 Fire Resistant materials using Black plastic finish only.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1½" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Prices are based on 28" to 30" spacing.

Note: Available in Steelcase and C.O.M. fabrics. Steelcase purchases C.O.M. fabrics and determines Price Grade.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel available in various configurations (see Options and Accessories).

Modular Power System Includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit 4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

Row Spacing:

Recommended – 48" with 18" Tables

Minimum – 42" with 18" Tables

Side-To-Side Spacing:

Recommended – 30"

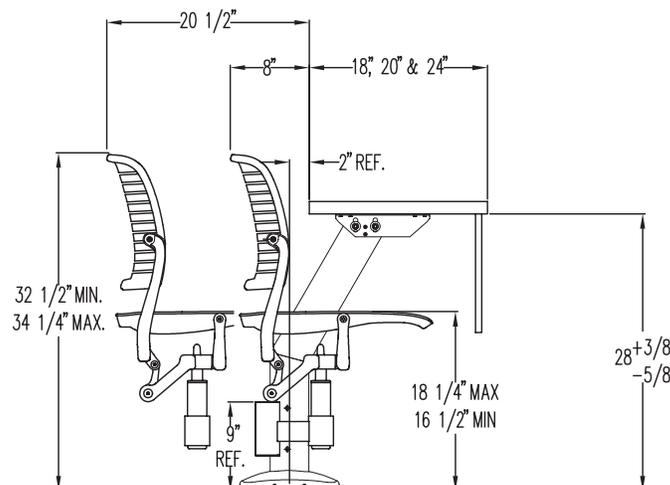
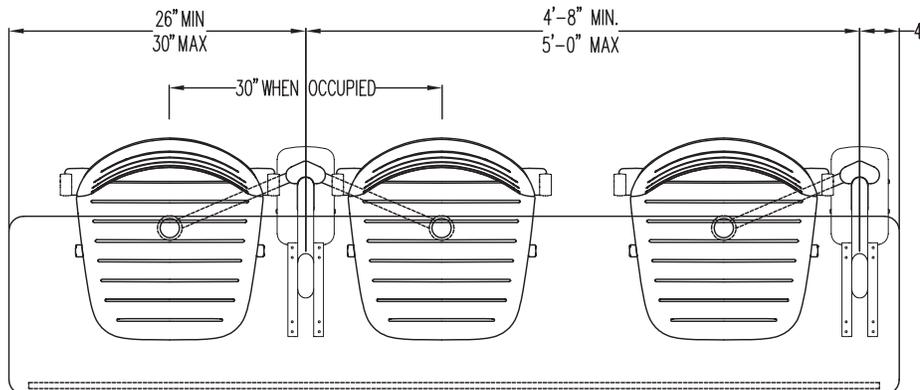
Minimum – 28"

Curved Rows:

Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors:

Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot



Lecture Room Group — Focus Cachet Swing-Away

Focus Cachet Non-Upholstered Swing-Away Seating

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Price
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8800K1	\$1,297
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8800L1	1,299
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8800M1	1,322

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	Price
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8800N1	\$1,352
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8800P1	1,354
Non-Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8800R1	1,377

Focus Cachet Upholstered Swing-Away Seating

Straight Table Upholstered Seat Only

Steelcase Fabric

Description	Product Code	PG-1	PG-2	PG-3	PG-4
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8820K1	\$1,469	\$1,490	\$1,508	\$1,526
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8820L1	1,471	1,493	1,510	1,528
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8820M1	1,494	1,515	1,532	1,550

Curved Table Upholstered Seat Only

Steelcase Fabric

Description	Product Code	PG-1	PG-2	PG-3	PG-4
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8820N1	\$1,524	\$1,544	\$1,562	\$1,579
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8820P1	1,526	1,547	1,564	1,583
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8820R1	1,548	1,569	1,587	1,604

Straight Table Upholstered Seat & Back

Steelcase Fabric

Description	Product Code	PG-1	PG-2	PG-3	PG-4
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8810K1	\$1,556	\$1,594	\$1,641	\$1,672
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8810L1	1,558	1,597	1,643	1,674
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8810M1	1,579	1,619	1,665	1,696

Curved Table Upholstered Seat & Back

Steelcase Fabric

Description	Product Code	PG-1	PG-2	PG-3	PG-4
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 18" Deep Top	8810N1	\$1,609	\$1,648	\$1,695	\$1,726
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 20" Deep Top	8810P1	1,612	1,651	1,697	1,728
Upholstered Cachet Module without Arms 24" Deep Top	8810R1	1,634	1,673	1,720	1,750

Options

	List Price Add Per Chair
Cachet CAL 133 Non-Upholstered when specified with Black plastic finish	\$ 66
Cachet CAL 133 Upholstered Seat when specified with Black plastic finish	86
Cachet CAL 133 Upholstered Seat & Back when specified with Black plastic finish	108

Section Guide

	Page
General Information	99
Straight Table	100
Curved Table	100
Options and Accessories	103

General Information

Focus Value Swing-Away seating includes a plastic chair module mounted on pivoting cantilevered arms with 360° swivel that return automatically to a forward facing position and adjust 1¾" in height. The Value option is available armless to provide easy ingress and egress.

It offers a durable, yet cost effective, one piece plastic shell design (non-upholstered only).

Table tops come standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the tables with 1½" radius corners. The intermediate table joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Pricing is based on 28½" to 30" spacing. Maximum floor slope is 1½" per foot.

Additional Accessories

Modesty Panel available in various configurations (see Options and Accessories).

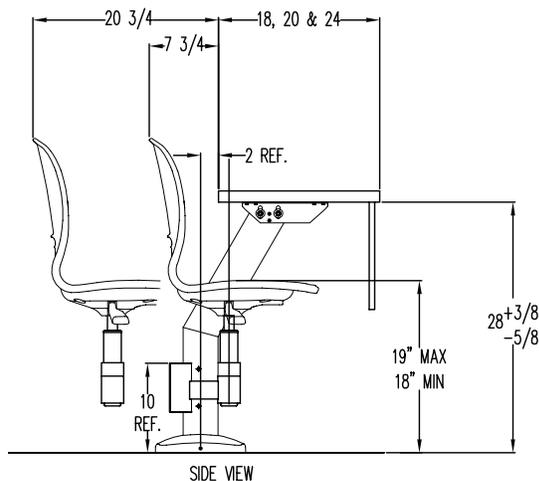
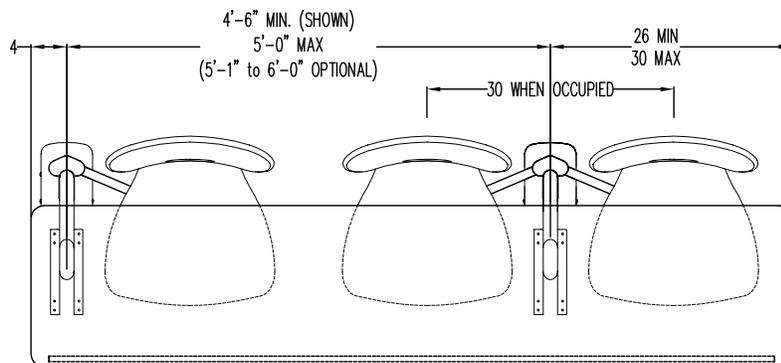
Modular Power System Includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit 4 wire, or 4 circuit 8 wire, power

system. **Row Spacing:**
 Recommended – 48" with 18" Tables
 Minimum – 42" with 18" Tables

Side-To-Side Spacing:
 Recommended – 30"
 Minimum – 28½"

Curved Rows:
 Minimum 8' radius measured at front edge of top.

Sloped Floors:
 Maximum floor slope 1½" per foot



Lecture Room Group – Focus Value Swing-Away

Focus Value Swing-Away

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Price
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 18" Deep Top	8N00K1	\$ 716
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 20" Deep Top	8N00L1	719
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 24" Deep Top	8N00M1	722

Curved Table

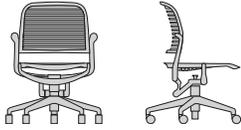
Description	Product Code	Price
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 18" Deep Top	8N00N1	\$ 769
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 20" Deep Top	8N00P1	778
Non-Upholstered Armless Value Module 24" Deep Top	8N00R1	780

Cachet Caster Base Chair

Cachet Caster Base Chair with a unique balance action suspension system that automatically adjusts to provide you with proper support. It's composite edges and flexible slotted surfaces absorb and evenly distribute your body weight, providing instant comfort every time you sit. Pneumatic height adjustment and hard casters. The Armless Cachet Caster Base Chair is only available from American Seating for ADA locations.

Armless Model Only

Steelcase Fabric



Product Code	Description	Plastic	C.O.M.			
			PG-1	PG-2	PG-3	PG-4
487A110C	Non-Upholstered	\$ 950				
487A210C	Upholstered Seat Only		\$1,115	\$1,135	\$1,150	\$1,165
487A211C	Upholstered Seat and Back		1,195	1,230	1,265	1,290
Dimensions:	H - 32 $\frac{1}{8}$ " - 37 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	SW - 16 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	SD - 16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	SH 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		

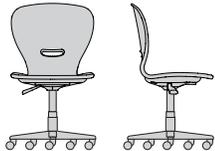
Standard Features

Cachet chair plastic finishes include Black (6602), Midnight (6559) and Ash (6421) .

Value Caster Base Chair

Value Caster Base Chair is a durable, yet cost effective, one piece plastic shell design. This attractive shell is textured polypropelene with an enclosed channel around the perimeter to enhance the structure of the chair. High strength engineered thermo resin caster base and height adjustment mount/paddle form the lower portion of the chair with a height adjustable cylinder. Some assembly required.

Armless Model Only



Product Code	Description	Price
NCK005703H	Non-Upholstered Only, Hard Casters	\$ 211
NCK005702H	Non-Upholstered Only, Soft Casters	217
Dimensions:	H - 32 $\frac{1}{4}$ " - 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	SW - 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
	SD - 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	SH 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Standard Features

Chair finish is "Black" only for all lower components. The plastic shell upper is available in Black (B) or Brown (N) colors. Dual hard wheel caster are standard.

ADA Location Guidelines

- 1 Chair for 4 to 25 sittings
- 2 Chairs for 26 to 50 sittings
- 4 Chairs for 51 to 100 sittings
- 5 Chairs for 101 to 300 sittings
- 6 Chairs for 301 to 500 sittings
- 6 Plus 1 for each 150 from 501 to 5,000 sittings

Lecture Room Group Series — Focus Fixed Tables

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	102
Options and Accessories	103

General Information

Focus Fixed Tables are mounted on steel pedestals. Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware. Table top comes standard with joined surfaces, tight joint fasteners at seams and vinyl banding on edges.

Prices are based on chair spacing of 30" maximum per chair.

There is 28" to under side of worksurface and 29 1/4" to top of worksurface. Table ends are perpendicular to the front of the table with 1 1/2" radius corners. The intermediate table

joints are perpendicular to the front of the table with 90° corners.

Minimum radius 8' measured along front edge of table top.

Weight Per 18" Sitting 24 lbs.

Cube Per 18" Sitting 2.3

Additional Accessories

Modular Power System includes concealed wire management, power and data poles, power/data modules and either a 2 circuit 4 wire, 4 circuit 8 wire, power system.

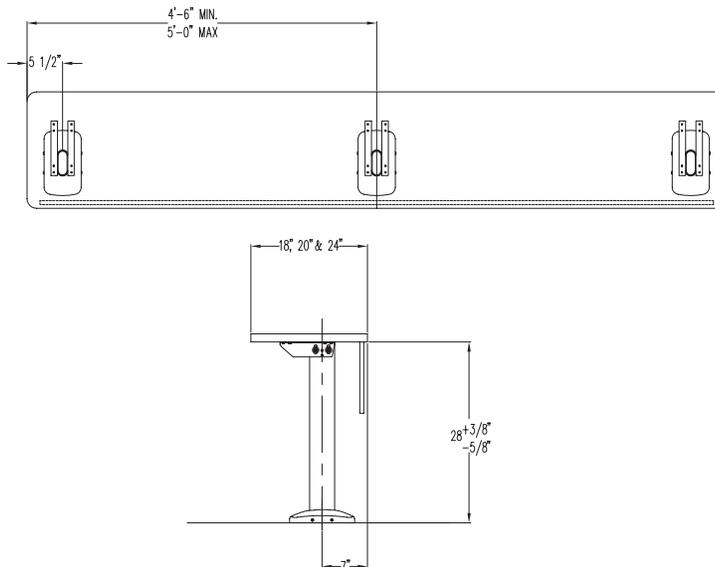
Focus Fixed Tables

Straight Table

Description	Product Code	Price
Fixed Table with Pedestal 18" Deep Top	840011	\$ 262 per sitting
Fixed Table with Pedestal 20" Deep Top	8400F1	266
Fixed Table with Pedestal 24" Deep Top	8400H1	271

Curved Table

Description	Product Code	Price
Fixed Table with Pedestal 18" Deep Top	840021	\$ 317 per sitting
Fixed Table with Pedestal 20" Deep Top	8400G1	321
Fixed Table with Pedestal 24" Deep Top	8400J1	325



LECTURE TABLE PLUS

Options and Accessories

Custom Finishes

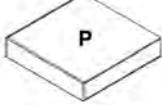
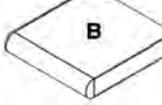
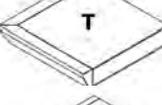
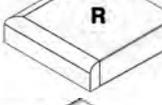
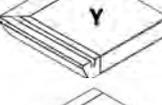
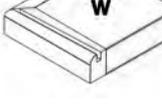
Description	Quantity	List Price
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Veined or Metallic Powder Coat	Minimum 250 Chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Plastic Color Match (Not available on Cachet)	Minimum 300 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

Note: Complete "Request for Special Product Pricing" form.

Acton with 1" Foam

Description	List Price Add to Upholstery Chair
1" Thick Seat and Back Foam	\$ 11

Table Edge Options

Type	Product Code	List Price Add Per Sitting
 T-BAND T-Banding PVC	7	Included, No Upcharge
 P 3mm Polypropylene: Grey Taupe (G), Platinum (W), Black (H), Steel Grey (Y), Beige (X), Dark Chocolate (6)	P	\$ 63
 B 3mm PVC: Pearl (A), Dark Neutral (O), Butterscotch (4), and Brick Red (P)	P	63
 G Bullnose PVC with 3MM at Table Ends Available in Black (H) Only	B	99
 T 3mm Wood	G	148
 R 9/16" Tapered Wood	T	173
 S 9/16" Radius Wood	R	173
 U Molded Urethane	X	235
 Y 1" Tapered Wood	S	297
 W 1" Radius Wood	U	297
 X 1" Tapered Wood with Card Slot	Y	309
 Y 1" Radius Wood with Card Slot	W	309

Lecture Room Group

Options and Accessories, continued

ADA Height Offerings

According to the American with Disability Act the minimum table clearance is 27" from floor to underside of table. American Seating standard fixed table with or without power/data meets ADA requirements (18", 20" and 24" depths) as the clearance is 28".

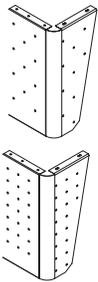
Description	List Price Per Sitting
Lift Kit to meet table clearance of 30", 31" and 32" with power/data	\$ 190
Lift Kit to meet table clearance of 30", 31" and 32" without power/data	50

Note: If an ADA table is required along with a 26" modesty panel the required table depth is 24".

Chair Spacing – Increase Distance Between Chair Pairs 31" to 36"

Description	List Price Add Per Sitting
Straight Tables without Modesty	\$ 26
Curved Tables without Modesty	28
Straight Tables with Modesty	48
Curved Tables with Modesty	51

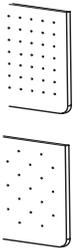
Modesty Panels – Steel with Holes, Recessed or Raised Dimples – Straight or Curved



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Straight or Curved 11" tall steel modesty with end panels	\$ 97
Straight or Curved 15" tall steel modesty with end panels	116
Straight or Curved 26" tall steel modesty with end panels	182

Note: Continuous steel modesty panel is provided with straight or staggered rows of holes, recessed dimples or raised dimples. Steel modesty panel fits both straight and curved applications.

Modesty Panels – Laminate with Holes and T-Band Edge



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Straight 11" tall laminate modesty without end panels	\$ 130
Straight 15" tall laminate modesty without end panels	147
Straight 26" tall laminate modesty without end panels	302
Curved 11" tall laminate modesty without end panels	136
Curved 15" tall laminate modesty without end panels	153
Curved 26" tall laminate modesty without end panels	308

Note: Continuous laminate modesty panel with straight or staggered rows of nominally 3/32" deep holes.

Modesty Panels – Laminate – Smooth and T-Band Edge



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Straight 11" tall laminate modesty without end panels	\$ 109
Straight 15" tall laminate modesty without end panels	123
Straight 26" tall laminate modesty without end panels	284
Curved 11" tall laminate modesty without end panels	115
Curved 15" tall laminate modesty without end panels	130
Curved 26" tall laminate modesty without end panels	290

Note: Continuous laminate smooth modesty panel, no holes.

Modesty Panels – Wood Veneer – Smooth and Veneer Edge



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Straight 11" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	\$ 190
Straight 15" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	229
Straight 26" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	397
Curved 11" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	263
Curved 15" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	304
Curved 26" tall wood veneer modesty without end panels	488

Note: Continuous wood veneer modesty panel have no holes.

Options and Accessories, continued

Modesty Panel — Inside Covering (Black)



Description	List Price Per Sitting
11" tall plastic covering	\$ 17
15" tall plastic covering	19
26" tall plastic covering	32

Note: This 3/32" HDPE textured plastic covering is field installed to the inside of a laminate (or veneer) modesty panel as required.

End Modesty Panels — Laminate — Smooth



Description	List Price Per Sitting
11" tall laminate ends with T-band edge	\$ 12
15" tall laminate ends with T-band edge	13
26" tall laminate ends with T-band edge	18

End modesty panel fits both straight and curved rows. End panel is provided with no holes.

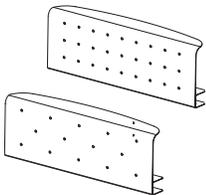
End Modesty Panels — Wood — Smooth



Description	List Price Per Sitting
11" tall wood ends with 1/8" or 7/16" radius edge	\$ 45
15" tall wood ends with 1/8" or 7/16" radius edge	50
26" tall wood ends with 1/8" or 7/16" radius edge	72

End modesty panel fits both straight and curved rows. End panel is provided with no holes.

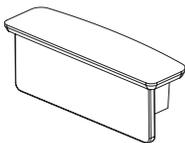
Privacy Screen — Steel with Holes, Recessed or Raised Dimples



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Steel Privacy Screen 18" wide by 6" tall with nominal 2" deep top shelf	\$ 70

Steel privacy screen is provided with straight or staggered holes, recessed dimples or raised dimples. Steel privacy screen fits both straight and curved rows, with or without modesty panels.

Privacy Screen — Wood — Smooth



Description	List Price Per Sitting
Radius Edge Wood Privacy Screen 18" wide by 6" tall with nominal 3" deep top shelf	\$ 318
Tapered Edge Wood Privacy Screen 18" wide by 6" tall with nominal 3" deep top shelf	318

Wood privacy screen fits both straight and curved rows, with or without modesty panels. Wood privacy screen is provided with no holes.

Aisle Light



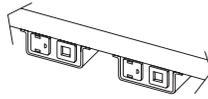
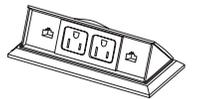
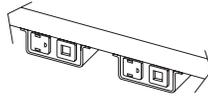
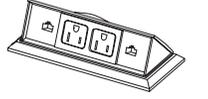
Description	List Price Per Aisle Light
Aisle light for laminate end, 120, 24 or 12 volt, 6 watt incandescent bulb	\$ 117
Aisle light for laminate end, 120 volt, LED bulb	178
Aisle light for wood end, 120, 24 or 12 volt, 6 watt incandescent bulb	204
Aisle light for wood end, 120 volt, LED bulb	277
Aisle light for laminate end, with power pole, 120, 24 or 12 volt, 6 watt incandescent bulb	288
Aisle light for laminate end, with power pole, 120 volt, LED bulb	349
Aisle light for wood end, with power pole, 120, 24 or 12 volt, 6 watt incandescent bulb	375
Aisle light for wood end, with power pole, 120 volt, LED bulb	448

Aisle light requires either wood or laminate end panels (end panel ordered separately). Order the aisle light "with power pole" in applications where the Modular Power System is not ordered. Transformers not included. Integral aisle lighting provides a low light level courtesy solution suited for dimly lit presentations or performances, but is not a substitute for the building's code compliant egress lighting.

Lecture Room Group

Options and Accessories, continued

Complete Modular Power Systems

	Description	List Price Per Sitting
	Standard Power System, 2 circuit 4 wire	\$ 220
	Standard Power system provides 120 volt simplex receptacles and location for data jacks below the work surface. Provided in single and double units specified to fit planning requirements. Fits both straight and curved row applications. Two sitting double shown.	
	Description	List Price Per Sitting
	Pop-up Power System, 2 circuit 4 wire	\$ 220
	Pop-up power system provides 120 volt simplex receptacles and locations for data jacks. Closure secures outlets nearly flush to table surface when not in use and pops-up for easy access. Mounted through the table surface at locations toward the front of the top, away from user. One pop-up provides power and data access for two sittings, as shown. End of row, single sittings, utilize the same pop-up.	
	Description	List Price Per Sitting
	Standard Power System, 4 circuit 8 wire	\$ 282
	Standard Power system provides 120 volt simplex receptacles and location for data jacks below the work surface. Provided in single and double units specified to fit planning requirements. Fits both straight and curved row applications. Two sitting double shown.	
	Description	List Price Per Sitting
	Pop-up Power System, 4 circuit 8 wire	\$ 247
	Pop-up power system provides 120 volt simplex receptacles and locations for data jacks. Closure secures outlets nearly flush to table surface when not in use and pops-up for easy access. Mounted through the table surface at locations toward the front of the top, away from user. One pop-up provides power and data access for two sittings, as shown. End of row, single sittings, utilize the same pop-up.	

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	107
Non-Upholstered Acton Pedestal	108
Upholstered Acton Pedestal	108

General Information

Our IBD Award Winning **Acton** stacker chair, with its distinctive design, is now offered with a swivel base for fixed seating applications. It is an economical seating solution that has been designed for uncompromised comfort and durability. Unlike most wire frame chairs, the Acton has a strong tubular steel frame with optional integral arms. Its textured polypropylene seat and back are color impregnated for durable good looks.

Upholstered Chairs Upholstery inserts are removable for replacement of fabric and foam cushioning. Remember to specify plastic shell color as the seat and back edges are not upholstered.

Standard Features

Tubular Frame 14 gauge frame with 16 gauge inner reinforcement through the arms.

Chair Frame Finish Choose chrome or powder coated epoxy.

Integral Arms Define space for high-density seating and provide added comfort.

Seat and Backrest Textured surfaces hide fingerprints, small scratches and are easily replaced.

Waterfall Seat Front Support behind knees without cutting off circulation.

Floating Backrest Cantilever design provides lumbar support.

Pedestal Base Base has 360° swivel with self-centering feature. Keeping all chairs facing forward when unoccupied adjust 2 1/4" in height. Black powder coat finish.

Safety and Durability Acton chairs meet or exceed all applicable ANSI/BIFMA test standards.

Options

Armcaps Textured molded plastic for comfort. Armcaps cannot be field installed.

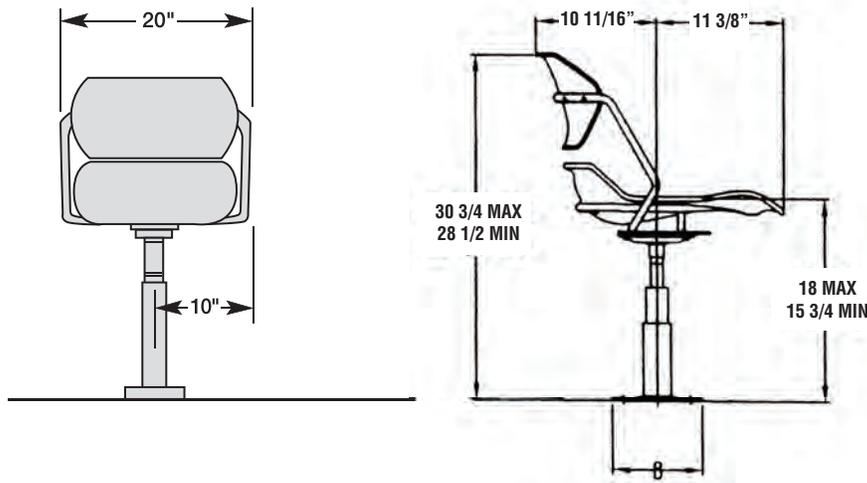
Upholstery For added comfort and design flexibility.

Shell Color Special shell colors are available on orders with a minimum quantity of 250 chairs of the same color, or with a \$500 net upcharge on lesser quantities.

Frame Color Special frame colors are available on orders with a minimum quantity of 250 chairs of the same color, or with a \$75 net upcharge on lesser quantities.

NOTE: An upholstered Acton Chair is available to meet California Technical Bulletin

133 requirements. \$39 list up-charge per chair for barrier. Contact your American Seating Representative on availability. A Burn test is required for CAL 133 certification, if not previously tested. The cost of the Burn test is \$450 net plus the price of the chair being tested.



Pedestal Chair Group — Acton Swivel

Upholstered Acton Chair Pedestal Mount

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8P00X0	\$ 379				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8P10X0		\$ 493	\$ 509	\$ 525	\$ 541
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8PPOX0		432	443	454	465
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	8P01X0	\$ 375				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8P11X0		\$ 491	\$ 507	\$ 523	\$ 539
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8PP1X0		430	441	452	463
Arm with Plastic Armcaps						
Non-Upholstered	8POCX0	\$ 393				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8P1CX0		\$ 508	\$ 524	\$ 540	\$ 556
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8PPCX0		445	456	467	478

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Black Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 105	\$ 16 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Acton Chair Frame

Type	Quantity	List Price
Chrome Frame	N/A	\$ 15 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic Shells	Edge Trim	Laminate	Fabric	Price
	05 = Chrome (Acton Seat Frame Only) 0H = Black 0G = Gray Taupe 0W = Platinum 00 = Dark Neutral 0E = Silver Nickel 0ZZ = COM/Non-Std	H = Black G = Gray Taupe W = Platinum 3 = Dark Burgundy V = Dark Green Y = Steel Gray 0 = Dark Neutral U = Navy 2 = Peep 7 = Pacific 9 = Orange Soda N = Glacier K = Cherry Pie 6 = Poolside 8 = Grape Jam M = Shamrock	* = N/A	** = N/A	?? = Standard ZZ = COM/Non-Std	
P A C				0 0		\$

Section Guide

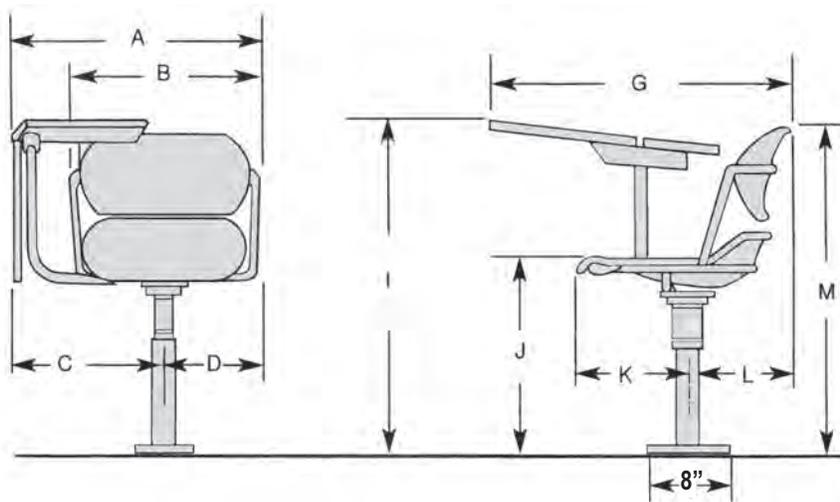
	<i>Page</i>
General Information	109
Non-Upholstered Acton with Tablet Arm.....	110
Upholstered Acton with Tablet Arm	110

General Information

Model 259 features an Acton chair module mounted on a fixed pedestal combined with a folding Tablet Arm supported by a steel column.

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	24½"
B	20"
C	14½"
D	10"
G	29"
I	29¾"
J	18"
K	11⅜"
L	10⅜"
M	30⅝"



Pedestal Chair Group — 259 Acton

#259 Upholstered Acton Chair Fixed Pedestal Mount with Tablet Arm

Armless with Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Non-Upholstered	830130	\$ 605				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831130		\$ 727	\$ 743	\$ 759	\$ 775
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P130		663	674	685	696

Armless with Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	830140	\$ 623				
Upholstered Seat/Back	831140		\$ 745	\$ 761	\$ 777	\$ 793
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	83P140		681	692	703	714

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier upcharge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Black Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 105	\$ 16 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Acton Chair Frame

Type	Quantity	List Price
Chrome Frame	N/A	\$ 15 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

	Page
General Information.....	110.2
Non-Upholstered Nima Pedestal.....	110.3
Upholstered Nima Pedestal.....	110.3

General Information

Designed by Giancarlo Piretti, the *Nima* chair offers maximum comfort with a minimal design impact. This multipurpose, articulating back chair has a modern look at an affordable price point. The chair's articulating back movement provides for an exceptionally comfortable, dynamic and ergonomic seating experience.

The key to *Nima's* outstanding ergonomics and design aesthetic is its pivot point, which originates at the user's hip, not the back. The contoured articulating back conforms in harmony with the waterfall-styled seat and allows the user to move naturally at the hip point. This organic movement creates a uniquely smooth ride while also providing the ultimate in support and comfort.

The chair's patented articulating back mechanism and other components are intentionally hidden and minimized, letting the chair's elegance be the design statement. The crisp, smoothly curved seat back is the aesthetic signature of the product and creates design continuity within the entire line.

Constructed of recyclable materials the *Nima* chair contributes to LEED certification.

Standard Features

Frame utilizes a 1" O.D. 14 gauge frame.

Frame Color Choose from the four (4) different metallic powder coat epoxy finishes.

Shell A two-piece textured-molded polypropylene.

Articulating back The articulating back allows for natural movement by the user.

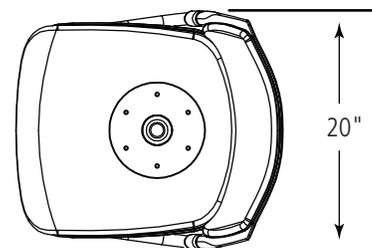
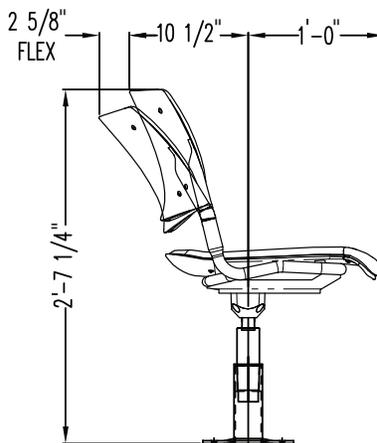
Pedestal Base Base has 360° swivel with self-centering feature. Keeping all chairs facing forward when unoccupied adjust 2 1/4" in height. Black powder coat finish.

Safety and Durability *Nima* meets or exceeds all applicable ANSI/BIFMA test standards. 300 lb. weight capacity.

Options

Arm Rests Two-piece texture-molded polypropylene secured to a tubular support provides added comfort. Color: Cool Cement

Upholstered Seat Pad Added comfort and design flexibility with a choice of fabrics over 3/4" seat foam and 1/2" back foam. Four (4) Phillips head screws secure the pad assembly to the shell from under the seat.



Pedestal Chair Group – Nima Swivel

Nima Chair Pedestal Mount

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8J00YO	\$ 496				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8J10YO		\$ 620	\$ 636	\$ 652	\$ 668
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8J20YO		\$ 561	\$ 572	\$ 583	\$ 594
Arm with Plastic Armcaps						
Non-Upholstered	8J0CYO	\$ 573				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8J1CYO		\$ 697	\$ 713	\$ 729	\$ 745
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8J2CYO		\$ 638	\$ 649	\$ 660	\$ 671

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair
Upholstered Seat/Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 88 List Up-Charge Per Chair
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 67 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 150	\$ 35 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

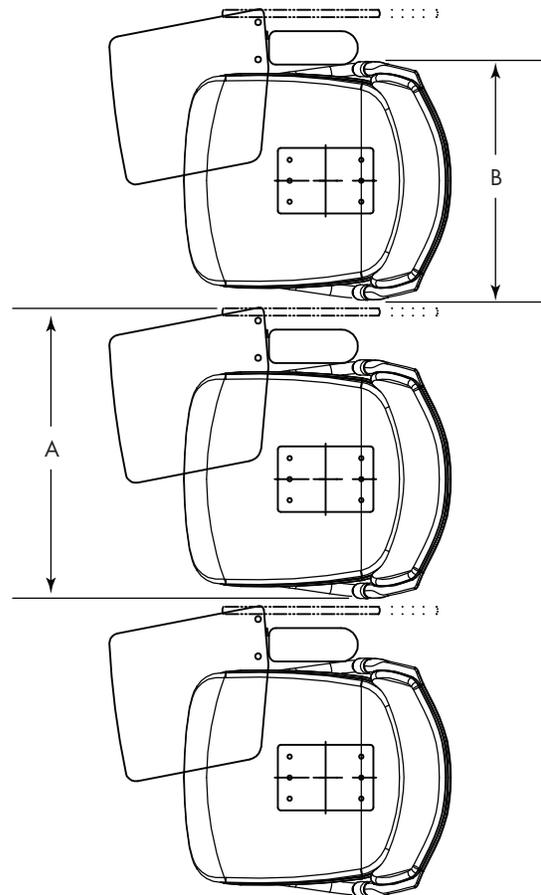
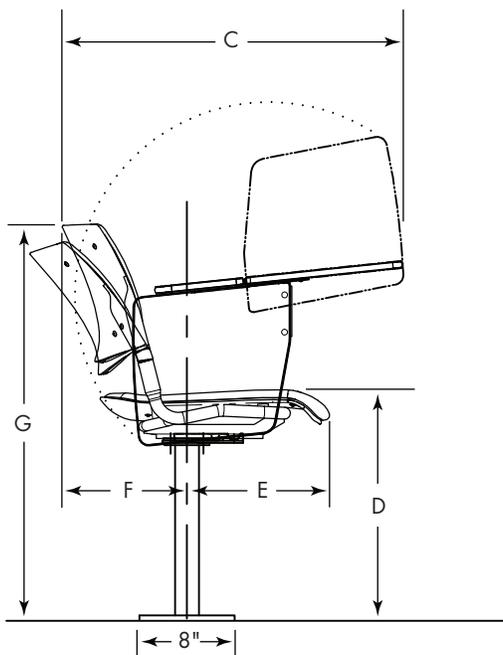
	Page
General Information	110.4
Non-Upholstered Nima with Tablet Arm.....	110.5
Upholstered Nima with Tablet Arm	110.5

General Information

Model 259 features a Nima chair module mounted on a fixed pedestal combined with a folding Tablet Arm supported by a steel column.

Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.

Dimension	
A	24 ½"
B	20"
C	28 ⅝"
D	18"
E	12"
F	10 ½"
G	31 ¼"



Pedestal Chair Group – 259 Nima

#259 Upholstered Nima Chair Fixed Pedestal Mount with Tablet Arm

Armless with Standard Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F0050	\$ 641				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1050		\$ 765	\$ 781	\$ 797	\$ 813
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2050		\$ 706	\$ 717	\$ 728	\$ 739

Armless with Oversize Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8F0060	\$ 664				
Upholstered Seat/Back	8F1060		\$ 788	\$ 804	\$ 820	\$ 836
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8F2060		\$ 729	\$ 740	\$ 751	\$ 762

CAL 133 – Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 39 List Per Chair
Upholstered Seat/Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 88 List Up-Charge Per Chair
Seat Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	Minimum 150 Chairs	\$ 67 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Untested Chair/Fabric require a burn test of the chair with the desired fabric. The cost of the burn test is \$450 net, plus price of chair and barrier up-charge. Burn test required for CAL133 certification, if not previously tested.

CAL 133 – Non-upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Plastic Shell Only	Minimum 150	\$ 35 List Up-Charge Per Chair

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	111
Non-Upholstered Us® Module	112
Upholstered Seat Us Module.....	112

General Information

Our Good Design Award Winning Us Chair, with its inherent back-flex design is now offered with a swivel base for fixed seating applications. With 15 shell colors and a comfortable, durable design, you can count on a solution that will be attractive to both students and facility managers for years to come.

Standard Features

Ergonomic Shell One piece texture molded polypropylene design that comfortably fits individuals of various shapes and sizes. The shell has inherent flex that appropriately responds to user movements in today's more active learning environments.

Pedestal Base Base has 360° swivel with self-centering feature, keeping all chairs facing forward when unoccupied. Adjusts 2¼" in height. Black powder coat finish.

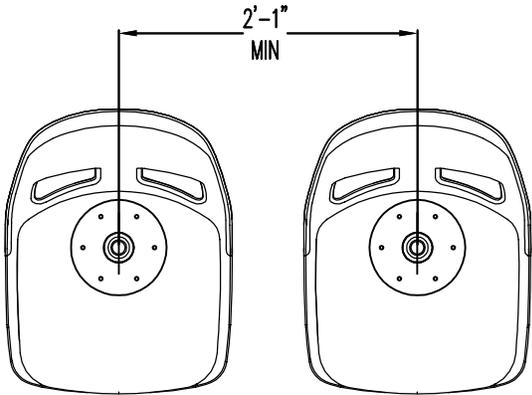
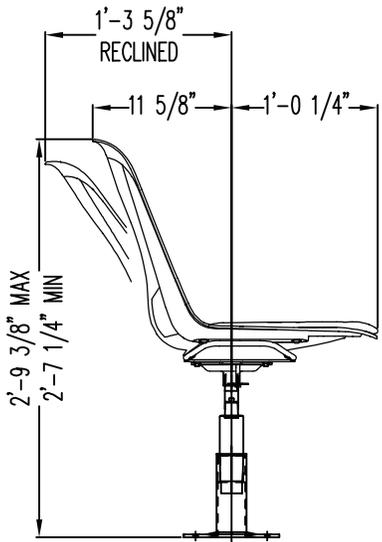
Safety and Durability Us chairs meet or exceed all applicable ANSI/BIFMA test standards.

Options

Arm Rests One piece texture molded polypropylene secured to a tubular support provides comfort.

Upholstered Seat Pad Added comfort and design flexibility with a choice of fabrics over 1/2" polyurethane foam. Four (4) Phillips screws secure the pad assembly to the shell from under the seat.

Shell Color Available in all standard Us shell colors.



US JURY BASE – TOP VIEW

Pedestal Chair Group — Us® Swivel

Us Chair

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8500U0	\$ 379				
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8520U0		\$ 432	\$ 443	\$ 454	\$ 465
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	850CU0	\$ 393				
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	852CU0		\$ 445	\$ 456	\$ 467	\$ 478

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 34 List Per Chair
Burn Test	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 468 Net per test plus cost of chair and barrier upcharge

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Quantity	List Price
Minimum 50 Chairs*	\$ 20 List Up-Charge Per Chair

*Except for the following Essentials colors: Dark Slate, Raisin, Black, Downpour, Swimming Pool, Fresh Cut Lawn, Cherry Cobbler, and Lake.

To Specify/Order:

- Specify product code
- Specify 2 digits for powder coat
- Specify 2 digits for shell color
- Specify 3 digits fabric code or 000 for non-upholstered

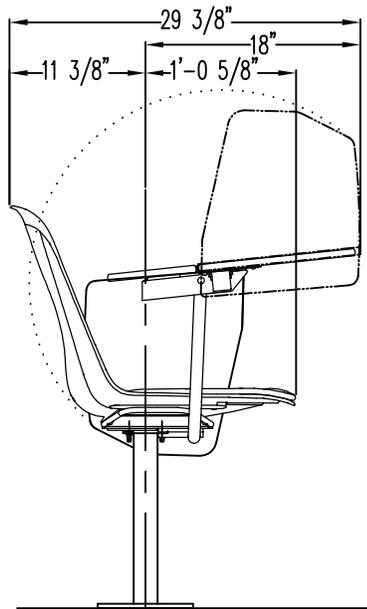
See Lecture Room Finishes section for codes.

Section Guide

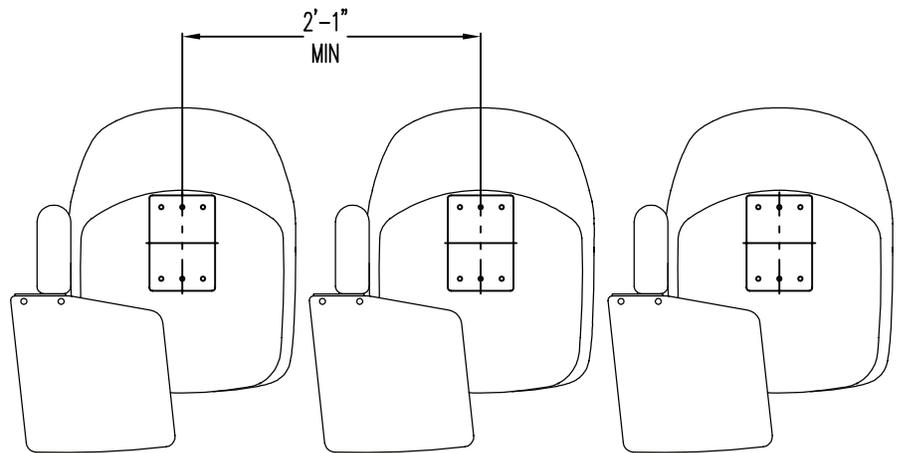
	<i>Page</i>
General Information	113
Non-Upholstered Us® Module	114
Upholstered Seat Us Module.....	114

General Information

Model 259 features an Us chair module mounted on a fixed pedestal combined with a folding tablet arm supported by a steel column. Pricing includes standard floor mount attachment hardware.



US CHAIR WITH FOLDING O.S.T.A.



US CHAIR WITH FOLDING O.S.T.A.

Pedestal Chair Group — 259 Us®

#259 Upholstered Us Chair Fixed Pedestal Mount with Tablet Arm

Description	Product Code	Plastic	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Armless						
Non-Upholstered	8B0050	\$ 605				
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2050		\$ 663	\$ 674	\$ 685	\$ 696
Arm						
Non-Upholstered	8B0060	\$ 623				
Seat Pad Upholstered/Non-Upholstered Back	8B2060		\$ 681	\$ 692	\$ 703	\$ 714

CAL 133 — Upholstered Chairs

Type	Quantity	List Price
Barrier	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 34 List Per Chair
Burn Test	Minimum 15 Chairs	\$ 468 Net per test plus cost of chair and barrier upcharge

CAL 133 — Non-upholstered Chairs

Quantity	List Price
Minimum 50 Chairs*	\$ 20 List Up-Charge Per Chair

*Except for the following Essentials colors: Dark Slate, Raisin, Black, Downpour, Swimming Pool, Fresh Cut Lawn, Cherry Cobbler, and Lake.

To Specify/Order:

- Specify product code
- Specify 2 digits for powder coat
- Specify 2 digits for shell color
- Specify 2 digits for laminate
- Specify 3 digits fabric code or 000 for non-upholstered

See Lecture Room Finishes section for codes.

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	115
406	116
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The **406 Chair** is a popular choice for outdoor stadiums across the country. This comfortable and exceptionally durable model offers a number of options:

- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Double walled, blow molded plastic seat and back
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets Outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2³/₄" x 1³/₄" with 1¹/₂" height characters.

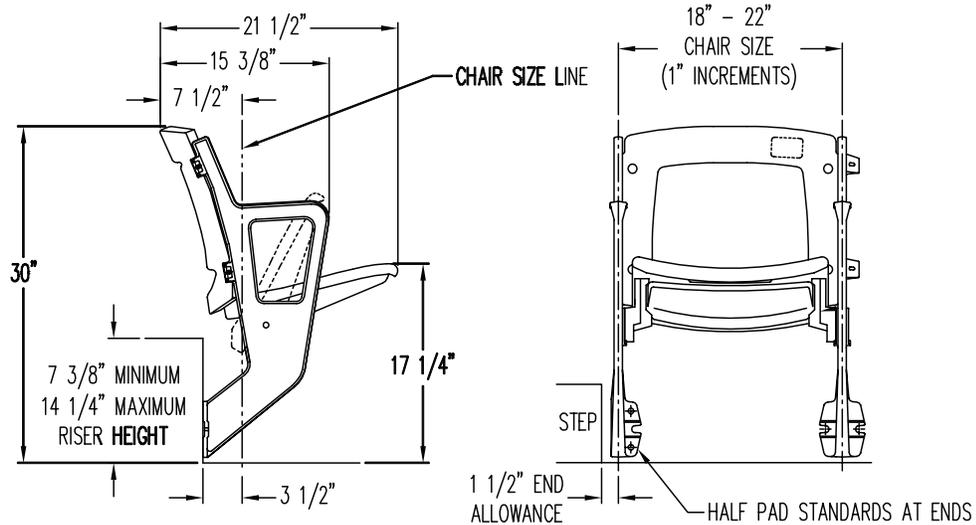
ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 27.9 lbs.; cube 1.85

Min. Riser Ht. 7"

Optional low rise standard available for 4¹/₂" minimum riser ht.



406 STADIUM CHAIR WITH 440 LOW RISER STANDARD
(SCALE 3/4"=1'-0")

Sports Seating Series — 406

406

Description	Product Code	Price
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back	4604R0	\$ 224
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back Including Tablet Arm	460T00	499

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price
	OP = Crimson VC = Dark Green D6 = Yankee Blue A2 = Black D8 = Midnight Blue VL = Purple UX = Bright Orange B5 = Green N5 = Silver* B8 = Yellow B1 = Blue	OP = Crimson VC = Dark Green D6 = Yankee Blue A2 = Black D8 = Midnight Blue VL = Purple UX = Bright Orange B5 = Green N5 = Silver* B8 = Yellow B1 = Blue	** = N/A	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe 04=Pearwood 05=Opti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	*** = N/A
4 4 0 6 R 0				0 0		\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	117
406-S	118
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The **406-S Chair** is a popular choice for outdoor stadiums across the country. Double walled high density polyethylene 406 back and Stellar steel seat pan are combine with cast iron standard for comfort and exceptional durability. Model offers a number of options:

- Exceptional comfort of the Stellar seat
- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2³/₄" x 1³/₄" with 1¹/₂" height characters.

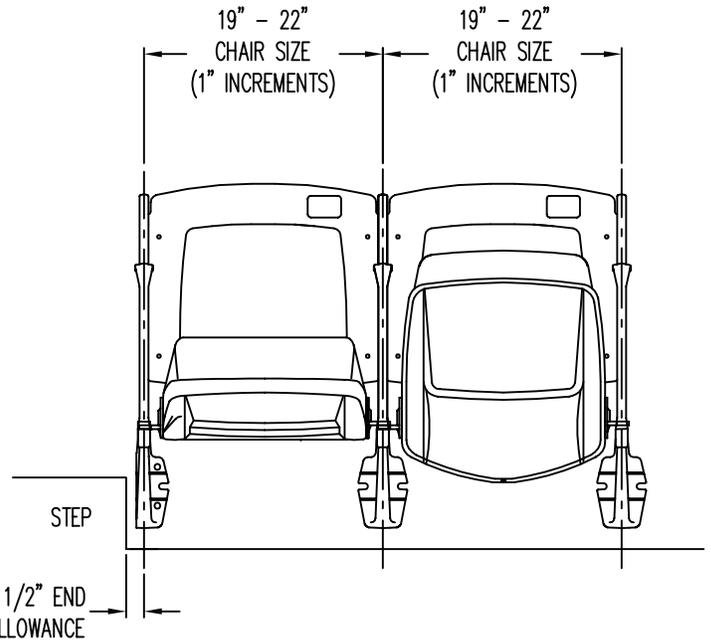
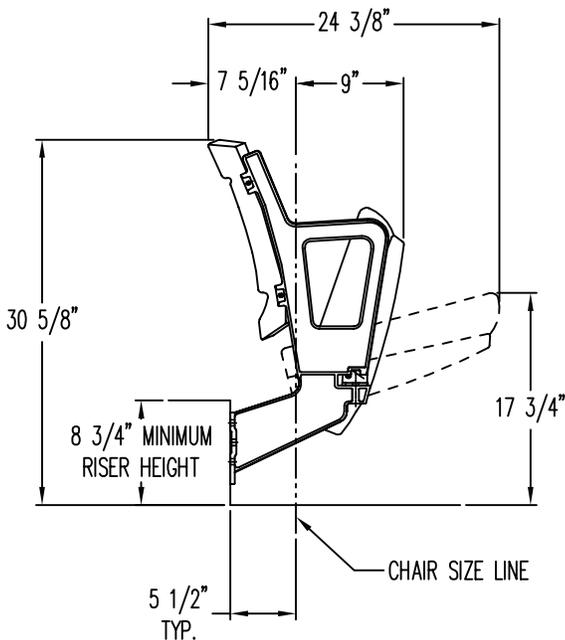
ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 30.9 lbs.; cube 2.1

Min. Riser Ht. 7"

Optional low rise standard available for 4¹/₂" minimum riser ht.



406-S STADIUM CHAIR WITH #458 RISER MOUNT STANDARDS

Sports Seating Series — 406-S

406-S

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat	4B19R0	\$ 448	\$ 456	\$ 464	\$ 472
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Regular Tablet Arm 105 Sq. In.	4B1E00	708	716	724	732
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Oversized Tablet Arm 127 Sq. In.	4B1L00	722	730	738	746

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	O4=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	O5=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	O6=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	O9=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 B 1 9 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	119
406-P	120
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The **406-P Chair** is a popular choice for outdoor stadiums across the country. Double walled high density polyethylene 406 back and Spirit plastic seat pan are combine with cast iron standard for comfort and exceptional durability. Model offers a number of options:

- Exceptional comfort of the Spirit seat
- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

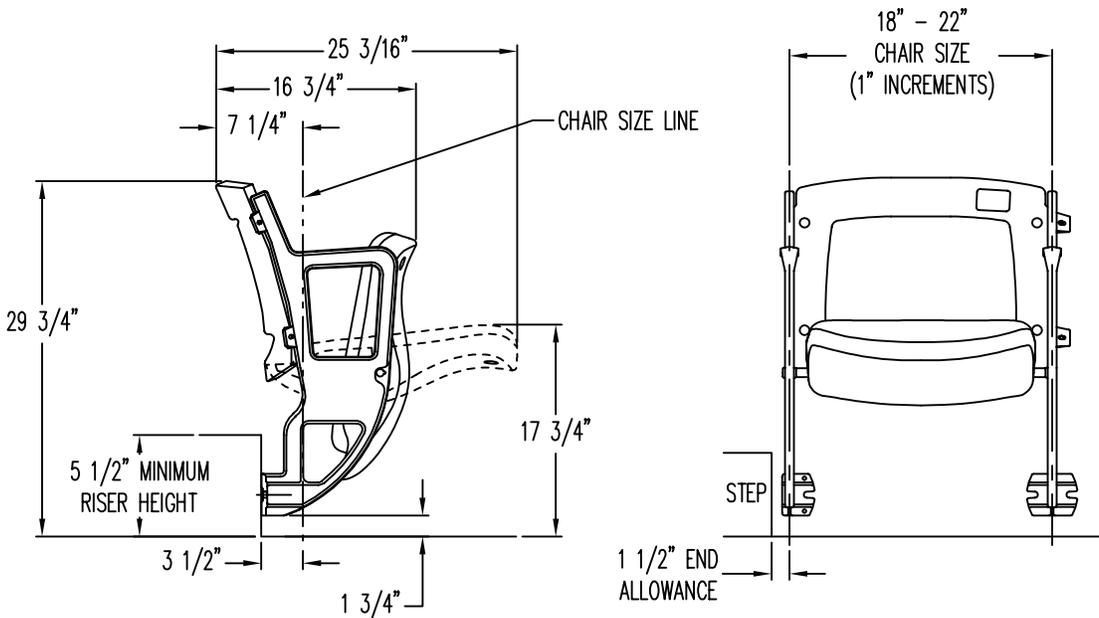
Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2³/₄" x 1³/₄" with 1¹/₂" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Weight: 29.9 lbs.; cube 2.0

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.



406-P STADIUM CHAIR WITH 563 LOW RISER STANDARD

Sports Seating Series — 406-P

406-P

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Spirit Seat	4G17R0	\$ 338	\$ 345	\$ 351	\$ 358

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	04=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	05=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	06=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	09=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 G 1 7 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	121
408	122
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The 408 Chair offers contemporary styling as well as enhanced lumbar support. This comfortable and exceptionally durable model offers a number of options:

- 2" higher back than 406
- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Double walled, blow molded plastic seat and back
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2.8" x 1.9" with 1 1/8" height characters.

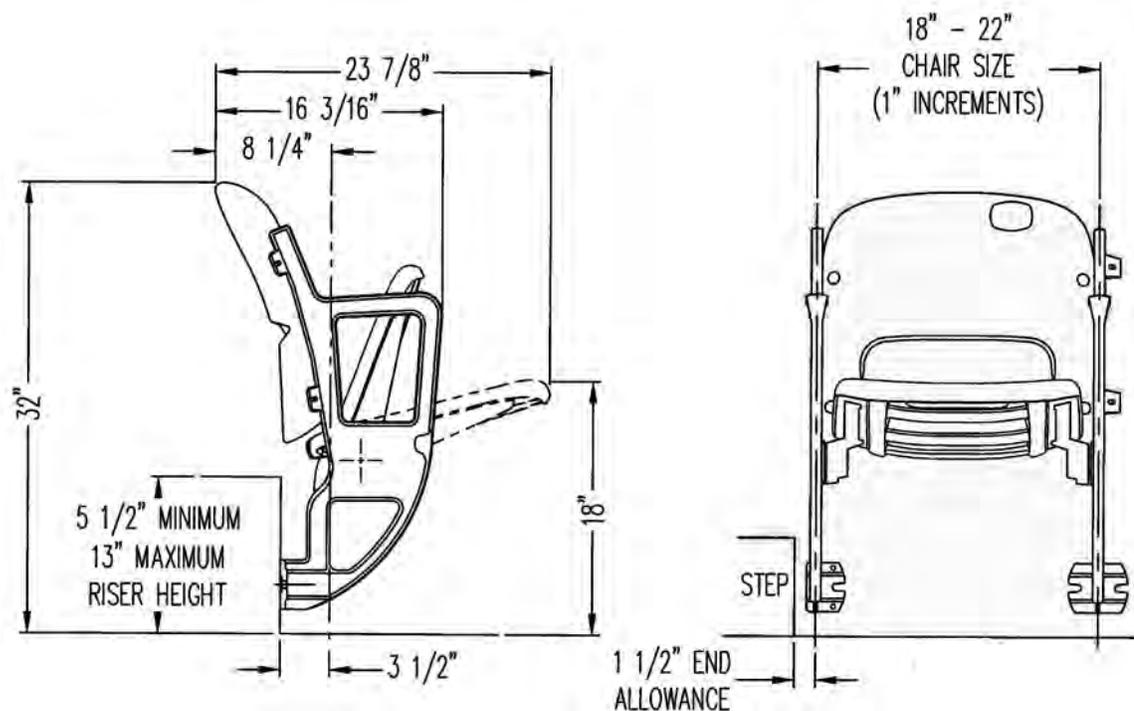
Logo Back: Embossed logo area on the front of the chair back is 9.25" H x 13.5" W.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 30.6 lbs.; cube 2.3

Optional low rise standard available for 4 1/2" minimum riser ht.



Sports Seating Series — Stadium Chair 408

408

Description	Product Code	Price
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back	4804R0	\$ 237
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back Including Tablet Arm	480T00	512

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price	
	OP = Crimson VC = Dark Green D6 = Yankee Blue A2 = Black D8 = Midnight Blue VL = Purple B2 = Bright Orange B5 = Green N5 = Silver* B8 = Yellow B1 = Blue	OP = Crimson VC = Dark Green D6 = Yankee Blue A2 = Black D8 = Midnight Blue VL = Purple B2 = Bright Orange B5 = Green N5 = Silver* B8 = Yellow B1 = Blue	** = N/A	55=Grey Nebula 56=White Nebula 57=Cloud Nebula 75=Black 87=Wild Cherry 92=Misted Zephyr 1G=Oiled Soapstone 1N=Twilight Zephyr 1P=Morro Zephyr 1R=Tungsten EV 2K=Sable Soapstone 4H=Acajou Mahogany 6S=Windsor Mahogany 6Y=Fusion Maple 7A=Pearl 8N=Natural Nebula 8W=Caramel Crepe 9M=Bannister Oak A1=River Cherry A2=Savoy Cherry A3=Biltmore Cherry A4=Silicon EV A6=Nickel EV B1=Carbon EV B4=Antique Copper B5=Antique Bronze	B9=Mission Sage C4=New Age Oak C5=Cloud Zephyr C6=Spiced Zephyr C7=Loden Zephyr C9=Crisp Zephyr D1=Desert Zephyr D2=Shadow Zephyr D3=Canyon Zephyr D4=Mambo D5=Brazilwood D7=Asian Sand D8=Tan Soapstone D9=Green Soapstone E1=Pearl Soapstone E2=Flame Soapstone E3=Mission Stone G4=Grey Taupe 04=Pearwood 05=Opti Gray Crepe 06=Stonedust Crepe 09=Beige Crepe W6=Platinum CM=Castle Oak CL=African Limba CE=Cherry Birch 5D=Empire Mahogany ** = N/A	*** = N/A	
4 8 0 4 R 0						\$	

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	123
408-S	124
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The **408-S** Chair offers contemporary styling as well as enhanced lumbar support. Double walled high density polyethylene 408 back and Stellar steel seat pan combine with cast iron standards for comfort and exceptional durability. Model offers a number of options:

- Exceptional comfort of the Stellar seat
- 2" higher back than 406-S
- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2.8" x 1.9" with 1 1/8" height characters.

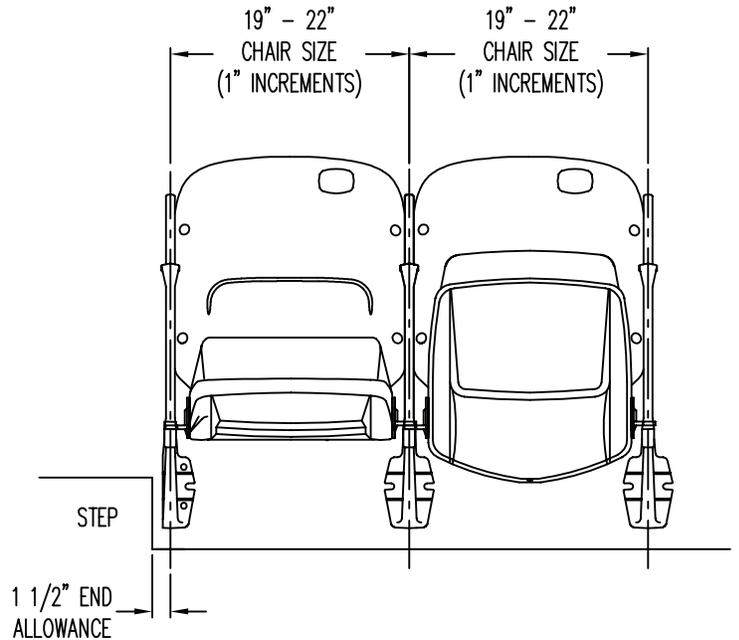
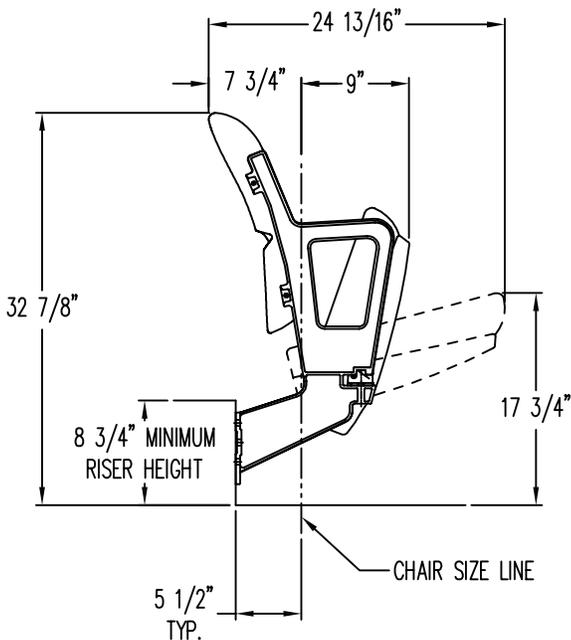
Logo Back: Embossed logo area on the front of the chair back is 9.25" H x 13.5" W.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 32.6 lbs.; cube 2.6

Optional low rise standard available for 4 1/2" minimum riser ht.



408-S STADIUM CHAIR WITH #458 RISER MOUNT STANDARDS

Sports Seating Series — Stadium Chair 408-S

408-S

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat	4C19R0	\$ 451	\$ 459	\$ 467	\$ 475
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Standard Tablet Arm 105 Sq. In.	4C1E00	730	738	746	754
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Oversized Tablet Arm 127 Sq. In.	4C1L00	744	752	760	768

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	O4=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	O5=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	O6=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	O9=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 C 1 9 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	125
408-P	126
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

The **408-P** Chair offers contemporary styling as well as enhanced lumbar support. Double walled high density polyethylene 408 back and Spirit plastic seat pan combine with cast iron standards for comfort and exceptional durability. Model offers a number of options:

- Exceptional comfort of the Spirit seat
- 2" higher back than 406-P
- Dependable cast iron standards for both floor and riser mount conditions
- Double walled, blow molded plastic seat and back
- Self-rise hinge design
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2.8" x 1.9" with 1 1/8" height characters.

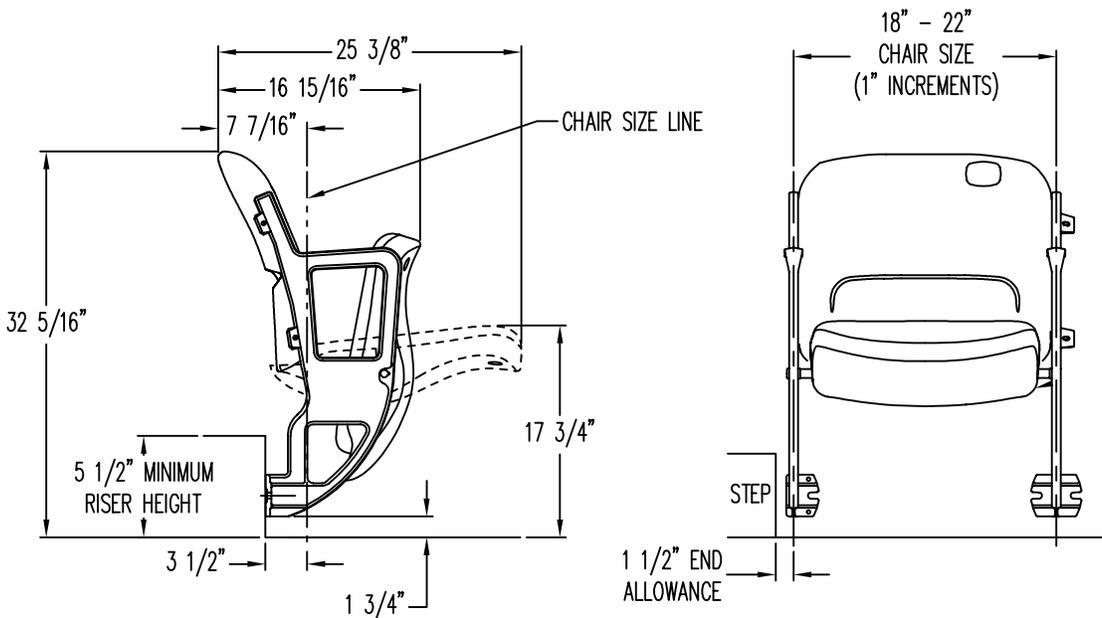
Logo Back: Embossed logo area on the front of the chair back is 9.25" H x 13.5" W.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 32.6 lbs.; cube 2.6

Optional low rise standard available for 4 1/2" minimum riser ht.



408-P STADIUM CHAIR WITH 563 LOW RISER STANDARD

Sports Seating Series — Stadium Chair 408-P

408-P

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Spirit Seat	4H17R0	\$ 344	\$ 351	\$ 357	\$ 364

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	04=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	05=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	06=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	09=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 H 1 7 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	127
505	128
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair (505) unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene seat and back are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 505 offers a number of features:

- Dependable cast iron standards
- Double walled, blow molded plastic seat and back
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

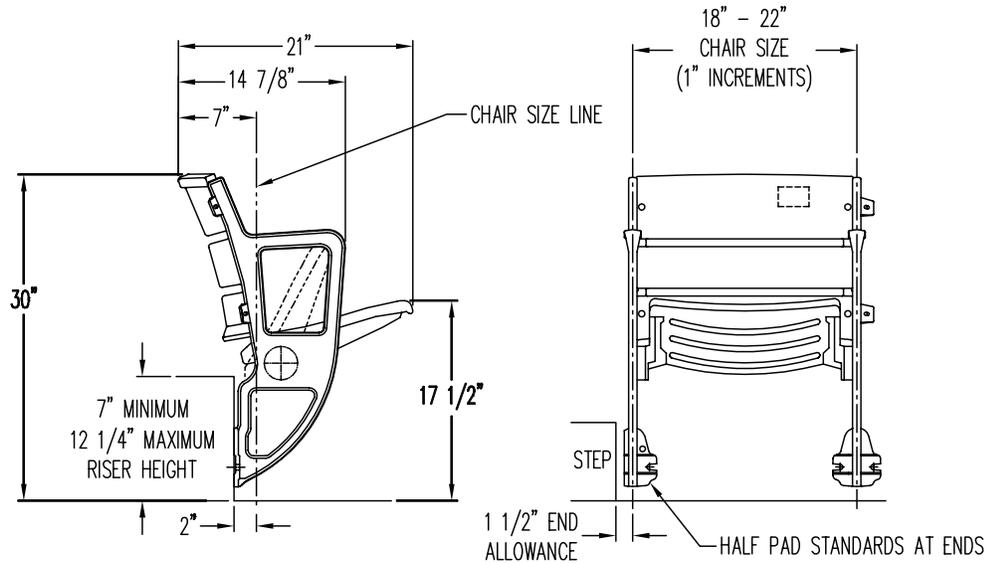
Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2¾" x 1¾" with 1⅛" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 26.4 lbs.; cube 1.8

Optional low rise standard available for 4½" minimum riser ht.



505 STADIUM CHAIR WITH 540 LOW RISER STANDARD
(SCALE 3/4"=1'-0")

Sports Seating Series — 505

505

Description	Product Code	Price
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back	4505R0	\$ 222

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price
	OP =Crimson VC =Dark Green D6 =Yankee Blue A2 =Black D8 =Midnight Blue VL =Purple B2 =Bright Orange B5 =Green N5 =Silver* B8 =Yellow B1 =Blue	OP =Crimson VC =Dark Green D6 =Yankee Blue A2 =Black D8 =Midnight Blue VL =Purple B2 =Bright Orange B5 =Green N5 =Silver* B8 =Yellow B1 =Blue	** = N/A	** = N/A	*** = N/A	
<input type="text" value="4"/> <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="text" value="R"/> <input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	129
505-S	130
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair **505-S** unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene 505 back and Stellar steel seat pan are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 505-S offers a number of features:

- Exceptional comfort of the Stellar seat
- Dependable cast iron standards
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

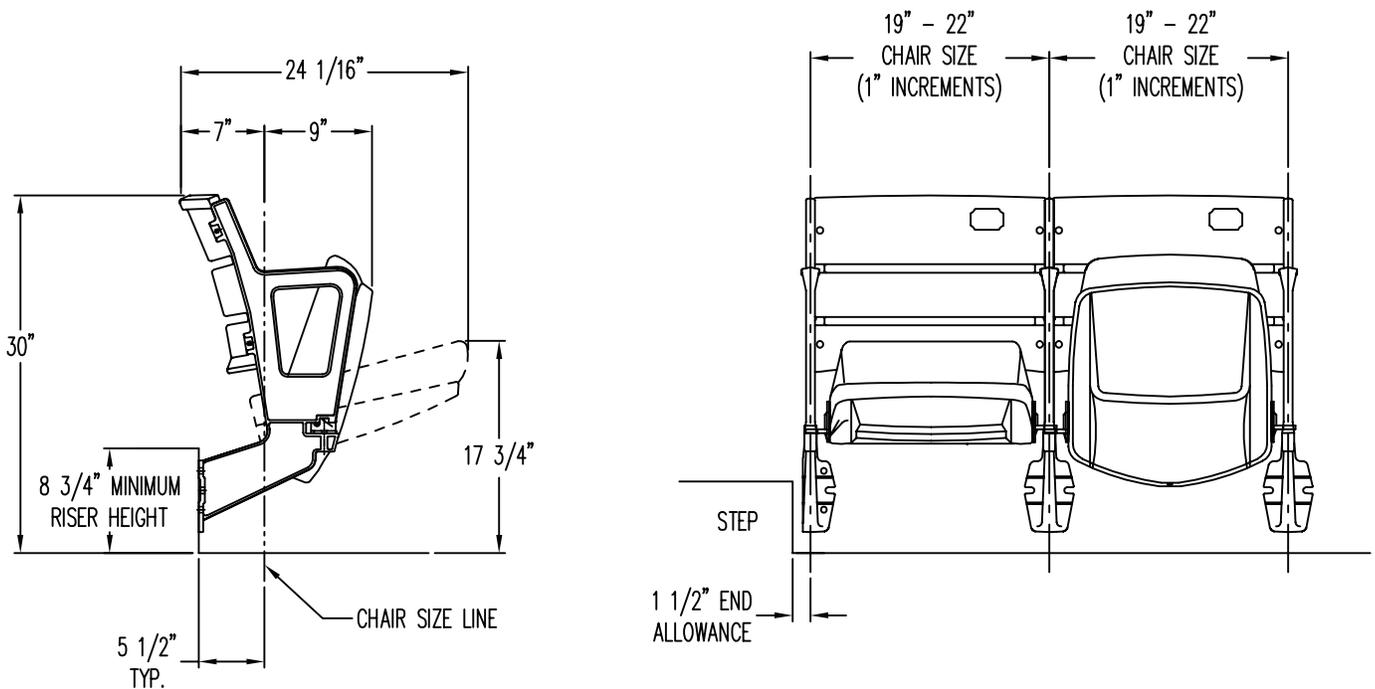
Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2³/₄" x 1³/₄" with 1¹/₈" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 29.6 lbs.; cube 2.1



505-S STADIUM CHAIR WITH #458 RISER MOUNT STANDARDS

Sports Seating Series — 505-S

505-S

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat	4D19R0	\$ 441	\$ 449	\$ 457	\$ 465
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Standard Tablet Arm 105 Sq. In.	4D1E00	719	727	735	743
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Oversized Tablet Arm 127 Sq. In.	4D1L00	735	743	751	759

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	O4=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	O5=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	O6=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	O9=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 D 1 9 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	131
505-P	132
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair **505-P** unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene 505 back and Spirit plastic seat pan are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 505-P offers a number of features:

- Exceptional comfort of the Spirit seat
- Dependable cast iron standards
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

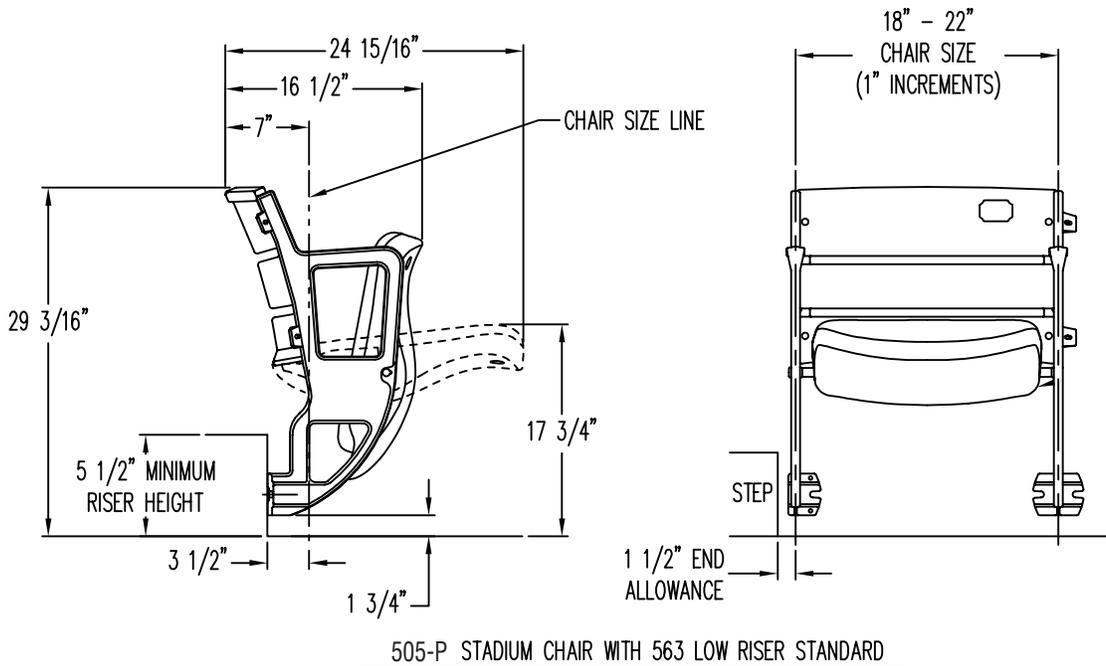
Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2¾" x 1¾" with 1½" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 28.9 lbs.; cube 2.0



Sports Seating Series — 505-P

505-P

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Spirit Seat	4J17R0	\$ 333	\$ 340	\$ 346	\$ 353

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	04=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	05=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	06=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	09=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 J 1 9 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	133
507	134
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair (507) unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene seat and back are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 507 offers a number of features:

- Dependable cast iron standards
- Double walled, blow molded plastic seat and back
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

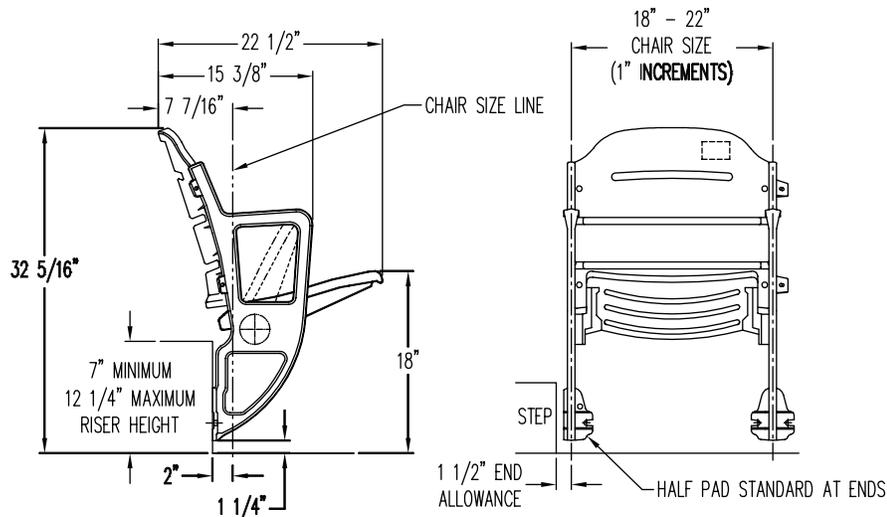
Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2¾" x 1¾" with 1⅛" height characters or 2¾" dia. with 1" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 26.4 lbs.; cube 1.8

Optional low rise standard available for 4½" minimum riser ht.



507 STADIUM CHAIR WITH 540 LOW RISER STANDARD
(SCALE 3/4"=1'-0")

Sports Seating Series — 507

507

Description	Product Code	Price
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Seat and Back	4705R0	\$ 222

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Fabric	Price
	OP =Crimson VC =Dark Green D6 =Yankee Blue A2 =Black D8 =Midnight Blue VL =Purple B2 =Bright Orange B5 =Green N5 =Silver* B8 =Yellow B1 =Blue	OP =Crimson VC =Dark Green D6 =Yankee Blue A2 =Black D8 =Midnight Blue VL =Purple B2 =Bright Orange B5 =Green N5 =Silver* B8 =Yellow B1 =Blue	** = N/A	** = N/A	*** = N/A	
<input type="text" value="4"/> <input type="text" value="7"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="text" value="R"/> <input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	135
507-S	136
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair **507-S** unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene 507 back and Stellar steel seat pan are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 507-S offers a number of features:

- Exceptional comfort of the Stellar seat
- 2" higher back than 505-S
- Dependable cast iron standards
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

Additional Accessories

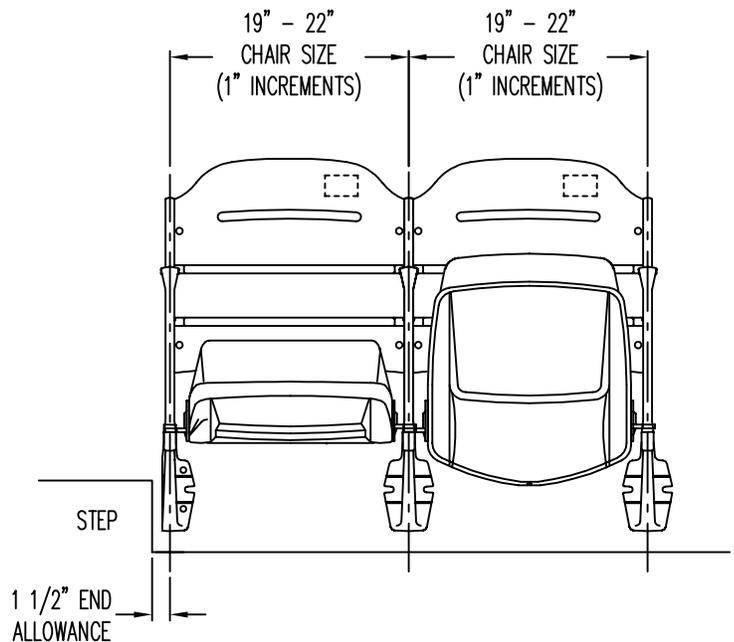
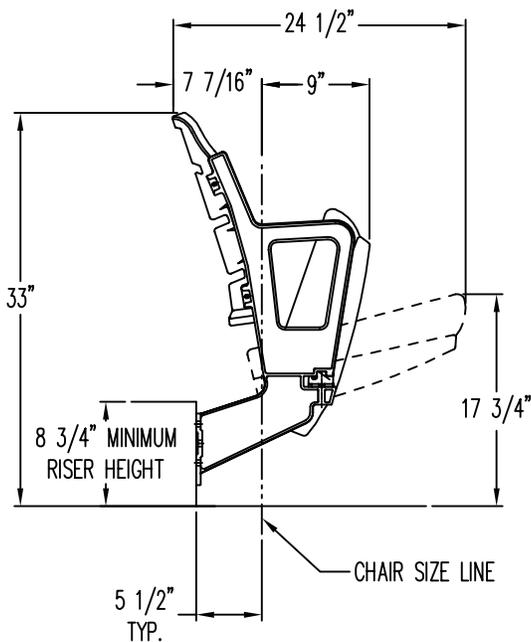
Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2¾" x 1¾" with 1½" height characters or 2¾" dia. with 1" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.

Weight: 29.6 lbs.; cube 2.1

Optional low rise standard available for 4½" minimum riser ht.



507-S STADIUM CHAIR WITH #458 RISER MOUNT STANDARDS

Sports Seating Series — 507-S

507-S

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat	4E19RO	\$ 441	\$ 449	\$ 457	\$ 465
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Standard Tablet Arm 105 Sq. In.	4E1E00	719	727	735	743
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Stellar Seat Including Oversized Tablet Arm 127 Sq. In.	4E1L00	735	743	751	759

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	O4=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	O5=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	O6=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	O9=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 E 1 9 R O

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Section Guide

	<i>Page</i>
General Information	137
507-P	138
Options & Accessories	139

General Information

Reminiscent of days gone by, the slat back chair **507-P** unites ball park nostalgia with modern construction. Double walled, high density polyethylene 507 back and Spirit plastic seat pan are used in conjunction with cast iron standards for exceptional durability and strength. This 507-P offers a number of features:

- Exceptional comfort of the Stellar seat
- 2" higher back than 505-P
- Dependable cast iron standards
- Self-rise hinge design
- Standards accept both floor and riser mount conditions
- ADA Accessible Ends
- Meets outdoor testing for color fastness

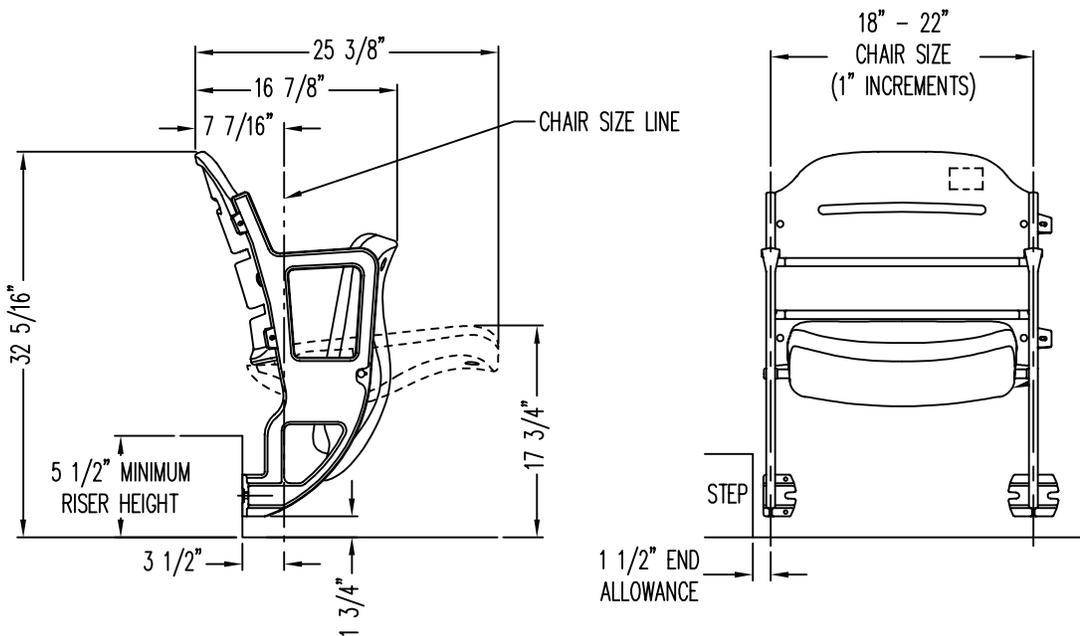
Additional Accessories

Number and Letter Plates Number and letter plates are 2¾" x 1¾" with 1½" height characters or 2¾" dia. with 1" height characters.

ADA Accessible Arms: Arms rotate back allowing access to chair.

Weight: 28.9 lbs.; cube 2.0

Movable Chairs Shoes and stretchers are provided for sections of one, two or three chairs.



507-P STADIUM CHAIR WITH 563 LOW RISER STANDARD

Sports Seating Series — 507-P

507-P

Description	Product Code	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
Cast Iron Standards with Molded Plastic Back and Spirit Seat	4K17R0	\$ 333	\$ 340	\$ 346	\$ 353

When rows of chairs average less than five (5) chairs per row (total quantity of chairs divided by total number of rows) use additional charges below:

Type	Floor Type Chairs Add per chair	Riser Type Chairs Add per chair
Sections of 4 to 5	\$ 14	\$ 15
Sections of 3	17	19
Sections of 2	30	34

Product Code	Fabric	Powder Coat	Plastic	Wood	Laminate	Price
	INDOOR	A2 = Black	A2 = Black	**=N/A	55=Grey Nebula	B9=Mission Sage
	1 = Grade 1	B1 = Blue	B1 = Blue		56=White Nebula	C4=New Age Oak
	2 = Grade 2	UX = Bright Orange	UX = Bright Orange		57=Cloud Nebula	C5=Cloud Zephyr
	4 = Grade 4	OP = Crimson	OP = Crimson		75=Black	C6=Spiced Zephyr
	6 = Grade 6	VC = Dark Green	VC = Dark Green		87=Wild Cherry	C7=Loden Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	B5 = Green	B5 = Green		92=Misted Zephyr	C9=Crisp Zephyr
		D8 = Midnight Blue	D8 = Midnight Blue		1G=Oiled Soapstone	D1=Desert Zephyr
	OUTDOOR	VL = Purple	VL = Purple		1N=Twilight Zephyr	D2=Shadow Zephyr
	B = Grade 2	N5 = Silver*	N5 = Silver*		1P=Morro Zephyr	D3=Canyon Zephyr
	Z = Com/Non-Std	D6 = Yankee Blue	D6 = Yankee Blue		1R=Tungsten EV	D4=Mambo
		B8 = Yellow	B8 = Yellow		2K=Sable Soapstone	D5=Brazilwood
					4H=Acajou Mahogany	D7=Asian Sand
					6S=Windsor Mahogany	D8=Tan Soapstone
					6Y=Fusion Maple	D9=Green Soapstone
					7A=Pearl	E1=Pearl Soapstone
					8N=Natural Nebula	E2=Flame Soapstone
					8W=Caramel Crepe	E3=Mission Stone
					9M=Bannister Oak	G4=Grey Taupe
					A1=River Cherry	04=Pearwood
					A2=Savoy Cherry	05=Opti Gray Crepe
					A3=Biltmore Cherry	06=Stonedust Crepe
					A4=Silicon EV	09=Beige Crepe
					A6=Nickel EV	W6=Platinum
					B1=Carbon EV	CM=Castle Oak
					B4=Antique Copper	CL=African Limba
					B5=Antique Bronze	CE=Cherry Birch
						5D=Empire Mahogany
						** = N/A

4 K 1 7 R 0

* *

\$

*Non-Standard — Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Administration

Options and Accessories

Custom Finishes

Description	Quantity	List Price
Custom Powder Coat Color Match	Minimum 250 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Powder Coat Textured, Veined or Metallic		Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.
Custom Plastic Color Match	Minimum 300 chairs	Contact Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

Note: Complete "Request for Special Product Pricing" Form.

Equal Access Seating®

Swing Access Chairs pivot to allow space for a wheelchair.

Type	List Price Per Chair		
Single Chair – Indoor, 674 EA			\$1,046
Single Chair – Outdoor, 674 EA			1,119
Single Chair – Indoor, 675 EA (Upholstered)	Grade 2	Grade 4	Grade 6
	\$1,203	\$1,211	\$1,219

ADA Accessible Arms

Description	List Price add per ADA Arm
End Arm Rotates Back Allowing Access to Chair	
Single Hinged Arm (LH or RH)	\$ 100

Armless End Standards

Description	Application	List Price add per End
End Standard without Arms Allowing Accessibility	Indoor/Outdoor	\$ 47

Movable Chairs

Description	List Price add per Assembly*
Stretcher Mount, One Chair	\$ 310
Stretcher Mount, Two Chairs	370
Stretcher Mount, Three Chairs	450

*Add to chair price. Includes wall end standard on ends

Numbers and Letter Plates

Description	List Price add per chair
Aluminum Plates – Adhesive Back or Rivet	\$ 7

Custom Logo

Description	List Price
End Standards	Contact
Chair Backs	Grand Rapids Special Pricing Admin.

Sport Seating Series

Options and Accessories, continued

Seat and Back Padded Onserts (Open Cell Foam)

Description	Application		List Price add per chair
Seat Pad 406, 408, 505 and 507			
406 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 1/2" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	\$ 77
408 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 1/2" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	98
505/ 507 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 1/2" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	89
406 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 3/4" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	78
408 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 3/4" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	101
505/ 507 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 3/4" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	94
406 Marine Vinyl, 1/2" Foam	Outdoor		77
408 Marine Vinyl, 1/2" Foam	Outdoor		95
505/ 507 Marine Vinyl, 1/2" Foam	Outdoor		89
406 Marine Vinyl, 3/4" Foam	Outdoor		77
408 Marine Vinyl, 3/4" Foam	Outdoor		100
505/ 507 Marine Vinyl, 3/4" Foam	Outdoor		93
Back Pad 406 and 408			
406 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 1/2" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	\$ 73
408 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 1/2" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	96
406 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 3/4" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	73
408 Vinyl or Fabric Covering, 3/4" Foam	Indoor	Grade 2	101
406 Marine Vinyl, 1/2" Foam	Outdoor		73
408 Marine Vinyl, 1/2" Foam	Outdoor		96
406 Marine Vinyl, 3/4" Foam	Outdoor		73
408 Marine Vinyl, 3/4" Foam	Outdoor		101

Cupholders

Description	List Price add per chair
Back Mount, (Middle Standards Only)	\$ 15
Armrest Front Mount, All Models (Except TA Chairs) in VC Green or UL Gray. For other standard colors, add \$250 Net.	29
Rail Mount or End of Row Mount Add 3" per end, All Models	24

Yardage Requirements - APG Product

To specify special application, if applicable:

As a standard procedure, American Seatings cuts fabric off the roll in a vertical fashion as shown on page 7. By cutting in this fashion, most waste is eliminated. When fabric is railroaded or specific pattern matching is requested, complete the C.O.M./C.O.L. Information Form, to ensure your order is processed correctly, failure to provide specific written instructions authorizes American Seating to use its own discretion with cutting and upholstering the material. Call your Customer Service Representative for yardage requirements for specific fabric matching.

Spirit

Product Code	Required Yds.
Plastic Back	0.85 Yard(s) per chair
Wood Back	1.28 Yard(s) per chair

Stellar

Product Code	Vertically Cut Required Yds.	Railroad Cut and Premium Velvet Cushion
206	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
206 VR	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
216	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
217	1.7 Yard(s) per chair	1.9 Yard(s) per chair
220	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
224	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
226	1.1 Yard(s) per chair	1.2 Yard(s) per chair
230	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
270	1.0 Yard(s) per chair	1.5 Yard(s) per chair
280	1.1 Yard(s) per chair	1.1 Yard(s) per chair
286	1.2 Yard(s) per chair	1.3 Yard(s) per chair
306	0.9 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
306A and 306B	1.0 Yard(s) per chair	1.0 Yard(s) per chair
Upholstered Casings	0.5 Yard(s) per casing	0.5 Yard(s) per casing
Fully Upholstered Seat	0.5 Yard(s) per seat	0.5 Yard(s) per seat

Please note that fabric yardage includes a 3% scrap factor.

Majestic

Product Code	Required Yds.
All Models	0.9 Yard(s) per chair

Dimension

Product Code	Required Yds.
675-2	0.6 Yard(s) per chair
677-2	1.5 Yard(s) per chair
Upholstered Casings	0.3 Yard(s) per casing

Miscellaneous

Product Code	Required Yds.
270 Swing-Away (Acton Chair Top)	0.65 Yard(s) per chair non-directional fabric 0.75 Yard(s) per chair Directional fabric
Cachet	0.86 Yard(s) per chair, seat only 1.0 Yard(s) per chair, seat and back
Us	0.3 Yard(s) per chair, seat only



A History of Innovative > **SOLUTIONS**

401 American Seating Center
Grand Rapids, MI 49504-4499
Phone 616-732-6600 800-748-0268
FAX 616-732-6502
americanseating.com
orders@amseco.com

American Seating, Focus, Dimensions, Spirit, and Stellar are registered trademarks of American Seating Company
Core is a trademark of American Seating Company
Form No. A-AEPB.3-13 ©2013 American Seating Company Litho in USA